Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Headquarters units

Item number: 1/4/71

Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian Task Force

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

[1-31 Dec 1967]

CONFIDENTIAL

CD 2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL
ACCESS STATUS
OPEN

1st AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE
VIETNAM

MAJ. A. TEBB
MEMBER
ARMY HISTORICAL RECORDS
REVIEW TEAM

This record has been reviewed and
is to be declassified on .....
by the authority of the Department of
Detence (Army Office)
Date 22 APR 1992

COMMANDER'S DIARY

1 – 31 DECEMBER 1967

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

CONFIDENTIAL

War in Vietnam
1 ATF

AWM 181

AWM 181

[AWM 95 1/4/Dec 67 Part 1]

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

PART 1

COVERING LETTER

Reference No R707/1/1

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

25/1/67

(Signature) [signature] Maj

Appointment GSO2 (Ops)
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

PART 2

AF C 2119 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

SECRET

ORIGINAL / ~~DUPLICATE~~ — Strike out where not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation HEADQUARTERS 1ST AUSTRALIAN TASK FORCE

From 1 December 1967 **To** 31 December 1967

INDEX

		Enclosure Numbers
	Narrative (AF C 2118)	1 to 424
	ANNEXES	
* A	Duty officer's log	Nil to
* B	Messages connected with log	C1 to C29
C	Operation orders and instructions issued	Nil to
D	Operation orders and instructions received	E1 to E31
* E	Sitreps issued	Nil to
F	Orders of battle and location reports issued	G1 to G36
G	Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made	H1 to H 2
H	Administrative orders and instructions issued	Nil to
I	Administrative orders and instructions received	J1 to J5
J	Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns	Nil to
* K	Standing orders issued	Nil to
L	Commander's policy and demi-official letters	M1 to M1
M	Action reports (if required)	N1 to N9
N	Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units	Nil to
O	Periodical summaries of operations	
Z	Top Secret Supplementary Diary	

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. *Entries are to be made daily* on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)", Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
   - **a.** Commanders of all formations.
   - **b.** Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
   - **c.** Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
   - **d.** Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
   - **e.** Unit commanders.
   - **f.** Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
   - **a.** Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
   - **b.** Index as printed on cover.
   - **c.** Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
   - **d.** Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters.
arting at B.

or operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET
ıe document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

NTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment

rders given.
day's fighting, including company movements.
ınder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

ial importance.
ficers, men and equipment.
ıt captured.
oyed in the time not accounted for. The type of

to save work as much information as possible is to
ıts issued and received, routine returns, etc. All
the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

ınexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET

ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

1 B P Coy—274/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 67 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
1 ATF	1 Dec 67	0830H	The Commander visited Fire Support Base BRAVO (YS3974) then did a visual reconnaissance of the NUI THI VAI and the LONG HAI mountains.	
YS579593	2 Dec 67	1035H	12 Pl D Coy 2 RAR made contact with 6 VC, resulting in 4 VC KIA (BC) and 1 VC WIA (poss).	
1 ATF	2 Dec 67	1100H	The operation order for Operation CANUNGRA was issued. This is the cordon and search of the village of HOI MY (YS5056) by 2 RAR group.	
1 ATF	3 Dec 67	0630H	The Commander left for NAH TRANG to attend a Commander USMACV conference where 1 ATF were required to present a talk on rice denial in Phuoc Tuy Province. This was successfully presented and the conference concluded at 1730H.	
YS315755	3 Dec 67	1100H	11 Pl D Coy 7 RAR made contact with 3 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 2 VC WIA (poss).	
YS315755	3 Dec 67	1600H	Fire Assault Pl of 7 RAR made contact with 2 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 VC WIA (poss) and 1 AK47 captured.	
YS551648	3 Dec 67	1709H	A Coy 2 RAR made contact with 2 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	
HOI MY YS5056	3 Dec 67	1848H	The cordon for the search of HOI MY completed the fly in and positioned itself in preparation for the search in the morning.	
HOI MY	4 Dec 67	0930H	Commander flew to HOI MY to observe the cordon and search and discuss with CO 2 RAR any future plans.	
HOI MY	4 Dec 67	1335H	Search and screening of HOI MY complete, resulting in 24 people being detained at DAT DO sub sector and 5 of these being sent to BARIA for further interrogation.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

/2.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

2.

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
BLACKHORSE	5 Dec 67	1030H	The Commander attended the change of command ceremony of 11 Armoured Cavalry Regiment at BLACKHORSE base. The command changed from Colonel Farley to Col MacFarlane.	
YS559671	5 Dec 67	1255H	A Coy 2 RAR made contact with 3 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (poss) and 3 weapons captured.	
1 ATF	6 Dec 67	0830H	Maj D. Crisp from CARO arrived for a three day visit to discuss records and postings with unit representatives.	
1 ATF	6 Dec 67	1100H	Commander AFV arrived and discussed Operation FORREST with Commander 1 ATF. Stayed for lunch, then departed for SAIGON.	
1 ATF	7 Dec 67	1630H	Bde Maj of 28 Bde, Maj R.G. Williams arrived for a three day visit to 1 ATF.	
1 ATF	8 Dec 67	0800H	The Commander unveiled a plaque at 1 Fd Sqn listing the names of those in the unit who had been killed in action, in commemoration of the dead.	
YS574603	8 Dec 67	1513H	4 Pl B Coy 2 RAR made contact with 6 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	
BINH BA	9 Dec 67	1515H	Results from the sector cordon and search of BINH BA. 26 male suspects detained, 9 female VC captured and 7 male VC captured.	
YS573601	9 Dec 67	1750H	6 Pl B Coy 2 RAR made contact with 2 VC, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 captured.	
3 RAR	10 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander toured the new area that 3 RAR is to occupy.	/3.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

3.

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
YS252709	10 Dec 67	2000H	An explosion occurred in the Fire Support Base BRAVO, resulting in 1 Australian KIA.	
1 ATF	10 Dec 67	2030H	The operation order for Operation SHEPPARTON, the search of PHU MY by 7 RAR group, was issued and discussed.	
YS565678	11 Dec 67	1305H	1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR made contact with 5 VC, resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 Thompson SMG, 1 Chicom 7.62mm rifle and 1 Remington rifle being captured.	
PHU MY YS2574	11 Dec 67	1930H	Cordon for the search of PHU MY completed moving into position. PHU MY will be searched and screened by 7 RAR on 12 Dec 67.	
1 ATF	11 Dec 67	2000H	HQ Coy 1 ATF and 4 Fd Regt RAA completed preparations for the arrival of 3 RAR Advance Party in the 3 RAR base area on time and in a most satisfactory manner. The Commander commends the efforts on a task well done.	
1 ATF	12 Dec 67	0800H	Advance Party 3 RAR began arriving and moved into their new area.	
PHU MY	12 Dec 67	1512H	Search and screening of PHU MY completed, resulting in 26 suspects being detained.	
YS546792	12 Dec 67	1530H	A SAS patrol made contact with 7 VC, resulting in 7 VC KIA (BC) and 1 Chicom 7.62mm rifle, 1 M 1944 Carbine and 1 US M1 .30 cal rifle.	
AP SUOI NGHE	12 Dec 67	2100H	Contact was made with an unknown number of VC, resulting in 1 Friendly KIA (RF).	
	12 Dec 67	2030H	The operation order for Operation DIMBOOLA, a cordon and search of ONG TRINH YS2667 was issued and discussed.	
				/4.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
LONG DIEN SOUTH	13 Dec 67	1815H	Results of Sector cordon and search and screening of LONG DIEN SOUTH: 14 people detained, of whom 6 were sent to National Police, 2 more were draft dodgers and 6 more suspect.	
YS467794	13 Dec 67	2015H	Sector forces ambushed estimated VC platoon resulting in 2 VC KIA.	
ONG TRINH YS2667	13 Dec 67	2030H	Cordon for the search of ONG TRINH completed moving into position.	
ONG TRINH	14 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander flew out to the cordon and search of ONG TRINH where he discussed the progress with CO 7 RAR.	
1 ATF	14 Dec 67	1130H	Lt Gen Frederick C. Weyand visited the Commander 1 ATF to discuss present and future operations in PHUOC TUY Province.	
2 RAR	14 Dec 67	1430H	The Commander visited CO 2 RAR and discussed future plans with him.	
7 RAR	14 Dec 67	1515H	The Commander visited CO 7 RAR and discussed the search of ONG TRINH and future plans.	
1 ATF	14 Dec 67	1555H	Results of search of ONG TRINH: 15 suspects detained.	
1 ATF	14 Dec 67	1700H	Air Marshall Sir Alister Murdoch arrived for discussions with the Commander 1 ATF and then toured the base area.	
II FFV	15 Dec 67	1530H	The Commander attended a conference at LONG BINH of all the commanders of II FFV where future operations of II FFV were discussed.	
PHUOC HOA YS2863	15 Dec 67	2050H	The cordon of PHUOC HOA by 7 RAR was complete for the beginning of Operation MELBOURNE.	
				/5.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
BINH BA YS4474	16 Dec 67	0830H	Whilst driving along Route 2 in the vicinity of YS455751 the 2 Australian advisors and 5 ARVN soldiers were ambushed by an unknown number of VC, resulting in 2 Aust KIA, 4 ARVN KIA and 1 ARVN WIA.	
PHUOC HOA	16 Dec 67	1537H	Results of Operation MELBOURNE, cordon and search of PHUOC HOA: 8 suspects handed over to National Police, 8 suspects handed to Intelligence Officer at Sector as suspected VC and 1 suspect handed to ARVN military security as a suspected draft dodger.	
1 ATF	16 Dec 67	1630H	The Commander attended dinner at 1/83 Artillery where a presentation was made to 2lt Peter Hamwell the Australian Liaison Officer before his return to Australia.	
1 ATF	17 Dec 67	1000H	Maj Gen Vincent arrived to attend Christmas Party at 161 Recce Flt with the Commander 1 ATF.	
YS346645	18 Dec 67	0711H	7 RAR commenced Operation LORNE with the fly in of D Coy into NUI DINH hills.	
YS346645	18 Dec 67	1100H	The Commander flew into 7 RAR Bn HQ to discuss the progress of Operation LORNE with CO.	
1 ATF	18 Dec 67	1330H	Brigadier General Van Harlegan, Commander 1st Signals Brigade arrived for a tour of inspection of 104 Sig Sqn. He also discussed aspects of signals with the Commander.	
1 ATF	18 Dec 67	1700H	Congressman Resnich arrived for a short visit and discussion with the Commander.	
YS3464	19 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander flew to 7 RAR Bn HQ to discuss Operation LORNE with the CO.	
PHUOC HAI	19 Dec 67	1555H	Results of the sector search of PHUOC HAI: 11 VC suspects detained, 5 draft dodgers,	/6.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			1 without ID card and 3 without passes to indicate they were inhabitants of PHUOC HAI.	
1 ATF	19 Dec 67	1530H	The Commander visited CO 2 RAR and discussed future operations.	
YS337679	19 Dec 67	1635H	C Coy 7 RAR made contact with 3 VC on the edge of a camp complex. They were engaged with small arms, M72 and M79 fire. However, an immediate sweep failed to produce any result but the following day (20 Dec 67) 2 VC were found to have been killed by small arms fire.	
BARIA YS3760	20 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander attended a conference of the Province Coordinating Committee and discussed the establishment of a more effective and more closely coordinated intelligence section.	
YS336695	20 Dec 67	1000H	2 Pl A Coy 7 RAR made contact with 3 VC, resulting in 3 VC KIA (BC) and 2 M1 carbines and 1 Mosin Nagant rifle being captured.	
	20 Dec 67	1725H	D Coy 7 RAR found a cache of weapons containing 23 Eddystone rifles, 3 Springfield rifles, 3 pump action shotguns and 1 SMLE rifle.	
1 ATF	21 Dec 67	1020H	The Commander held a COs and OCs conference where a number of policy matters were discussed and formulated.	
1 ATF	21 Dec 67	1835H	7 RAR completed Operation LORNE and all units returned to 1 ATF Base.	
HQ AFV	22 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander attended a memorial service held for the late Prime Minister Mr Harold Holt. The service was held at the Australian Ambassador's residence and was attended	/7.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			by all the commanders of major Australian units in Vietnam.	
YS4677	22 Dec 67	1743H	All companies in their cordon position for the beginning of Operation LAWLEY - the cordon and search of NGAI GIAO.	
NGAI GIAO	23 Dec 67	0930H	The Commander flew to NGAI GIAO to observe the cordon and search. He discussed the progress of Operation LAWLEY with the G2 Operations and the COs of 2 RAR and 7 RAR.	
1 ATF	23 Dec 67	2030H	Results of Operation LAWLEY: 43 civilians detained for ID card irregularities. A further 50 were detained and evacuated to province authorities.	
1 ATF	24 Dec 67	1140H	Lt Gen Frederick C. Weyand arrived to extend his greetings for the Christmas period to the Commander and troops of 1 ATF.	
1 ATF	25 Dec 67	0900H	Senator McKellar accompanied by Brigadier Chilton and Mr Clarke arrived to extend Christmas greetings to the troops. After touring the area, had lunch with the troops of 4 Fd Regt.	
1 ATF	25 Dec 67	1200H	Maj Gen O'Connor, Commander 9 US Div arrived and extended Christmas greetings to the Commander and troops of 1 ATF.	
1 ATF	26 Dec 67	0915H	The Commander visited 3 RAR to discuss with the CO the planning for the reception of the 3 RAR main body.	
1 ATF	27 Dec 67	0825H	The Commander flew on to the HMAS SYDNEY to observe the disembarking of 3 RAR. The Commander AFV also arrived.	/8.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967 REFERENCE MAP COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
1 ATF	27 Dec 67	1100H	Both the Commander 1 ATF and the Commander AFV made a welcoming speech to the assembled troops of 3 RAR.	
1 ATF	27 Dec 67	1100H	Mr Cameron the member for GRIFFITHS arrived for a short visit and tour of the 1 ATF base area.	
1 ATF	27 Dec 67	1530H	Maj PHUOC LO from III Corps arrived to remain with HQ 1 ATF for an unspecified time.	
1 ATF	27 Dec 67	1600H	A Liaison party arrived to discuss arrangements for the visit of the President of Vietnam on 29 Dec 67.	
1 ATF	28 Dec 67	0915H	The Commander visited CO 2 RAR to discuss further operations in PHUOC TUY Province.	
1 ATF	28 Dec 67	1000H	The Commander visited 7 RAR and discussed with the CO further operations in PHUOC TUY Province.	
1 ATF	29 Dec 67	1020H	The President of Vietnam, President Thieu accompanied by General Abrahams, General Vinh and Lt Gen Khan visited the 1 ATF base and inspected a guard of honour. He received a briefing from the Commander 1 ATF on operations in PHUOC TUY Province. The President then extended Christmas and New Year greetings to the Commander and troops of 1 ATF and made a presentation of gifts to the Commander, the CO 4 Fd Regt, CO 2 RAR, CO 3 RAR, CO 7 RAR, CO 161 Fd Bty RNZA, GSO2 (Ops), GSO2 (Int), DAAG and DAQMG. After the presentation the President had morning tea in the Officers' Mess and talked with the officers of HQ 1 ATF. After morning tea the President departed.	/9.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF – C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

Page 9

AF – C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH AND YEAR December 1967

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig R.L. Hughes

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
3 RAR	30 Dec 67	0900H	The Commander conducted a briefing for the officers and men of 3 RAR. The concept of operations in PHUOC TUY Province was covered.	
YS455865	31 Dec 67	0400H	A column of armour from 3/5 Cav (US) was ambushed, resulting in 1 M48 tank and 4 M113 APCs guttered and 1 M48 tank plus 1 M113 APC put out of action. US casualties: 8 KIA, 25 WIA. VC casualties unknown. Column was ambushed from both sides of the road at a range of 20 metres.	
BARIA	31 Dec 67	1000H	The Commander attended morning tea at the Province Chief's house.	
1 ATF	31 Dec 67	1200H	The Commander attended a buffet lunch at 4 Fd Regt Officers' Mess.	

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 1

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1	0025H	F/ ARTY TAC	The listening Post on the EAST side of the H/SHOE engaged 4 lights at YS524604 with 108 Bty. The 4 lights were extinguished. At approx YS507607 there were 2 secondary explosions sounding like claymores or mortars.		
2	0030H	F/ 2 RAR	Member missing at bedcheck is now accounted for. He will be dealt with in the morning.		
3	0200H	F/ 9 DIV	AO's BLUEJAY and OSCAR have terminated 302400H Nov 67.	Arty, G2Air, JADE info.	
4	0100H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
5	0154H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
6	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
7	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
8	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
9	0300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
10	0355H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
11	0358H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
12	0400H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
13	0402H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
14	0407H	F/ H/SHOE	Burst of automatic fire in WESTERN part of DAT DO.	Sector info.	
15	0500H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
16	0501H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
17	0503H	F/ HQ COY	SITREP NTR.		
18	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
19	0605H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
20	0610H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 2

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
21	0630H	F/ 2 FFV	AIRSTRIKE Mission No MAGPIE 31 30/1 313 TOT 0488H 4x500lb 18/10 31 TOT 0453H 4x500lb 313 5/9 0314 TOT 0534H 4x500Lb 5/8 0314 TOT 0555H 4x500lb Preplaned 30/1 321 TOT(-) 1 hr 30 mins 30/2 318 TOT(+) 1 hr 30 mins 30/4 363 TOT as planned.	JADE info.	
22	0700H	F/ 2 RAR	Clearing patrol has returned from investigating the area were the lights were reported last night. There are no signs of activity in the area.		
23	0700H	T/ SECTOR	Request approval for A SQN to conduct a road runner between 1 ATF base and PHU MY commencing a.m. 1 Dec. Also to conduct Medcaps at ONG TRINGH and PHU MY en route.	Approved, 2IC A Sqn info.	
24	0720H	T/ 1 SAS	Request ground clearance and nearest friendlies for an airstrike on YS666766 TOT 0800H.		
25	0720H	T/ 7 RAR	Request ground clearance and nearest friendlies for an airstrike on YS343753 TOT 0730H.	Clear ground both SAS and 7 RAR. SAS nearest friendlies 12000 metres. 7 RAR nearest friendlies 3000 metres due SOUTH.	
26	0740H	F/ AFV	Request all night LOCSTATS of companies. [redacted]	G2 info.	
27	0754H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS524664. At this location they found 3 two man bunkers and cooking area. All appear to be 12 months old. No sign of recent use.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 3

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
28	0757H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS536658.	Arty info.	
29	0810H	T/ AFV	LOCSTATS down to coy level passed to AFV.		
30	0819H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS526667.	Arty info.	
31	0820H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS536662.	Arty info.	
32	0830H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike ATF/30/01 on YS6676	Checked with SAS. Approved. Arty info.	
33	0835H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy likely to be searching out tunnels soon today. May require a combat engineer team. Request one team be placed on readiness.	G2, 1 Fd Sqn info.	
34	0840H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl back in base. 3 Pl YS449653.	Arty info.	
35	0840H	F/ Comd Rover	Comd departing for FSB and 1 ATF TAOR area.	Arty info.	
36	0845H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report serial 1/12 Mission time 0630H - 0745H. Serial 1. Small fire in clump of bushes at YS551658. Several tracks in this area running NORTH-SOUTH recently used. Serial 2. NORTH and EAST check points at DAT DO open approx 0645H. EAST check point not being controlled as normal. Travellers (VN) were crowding through instead of being held. Some 30 yards from check point and being called through one at the time.	2 RAR, Arty info.	
37	1800H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1755H - 1800H on YS666786. 90% on target, 30% coverage. 4 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 military structure destroyed, 2 military structures damaged, 30 metres trench uncovered. Mission No 10069, RAMROD 01, 2 x F100. VC BASE CAMP. Ord: 6 MK82 HD, 2 BLU27.	G2(Air) info.	
38	0859H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS326714.	Arty info.	
39	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS344724. Fire Aslt Pl YS333719.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 4 Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
40	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 2 Pl YS558635. 1 Pl YS574651. 3 Pl YS553653. 11 Pl YS575620. 11 P_1 report activity in their area, are investigating.	Arty info.	
41	0910H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference VR Report, small fire at YS5565. This was 3 Pl burning off rice.		
42	0910H	F/ G2(Air)	Request provisional ground clearance on ATF/01/01, ATF/01/02, ATF/ 01/03, ATF/01/05, ATF/01/04, ATF/01/025.	All checked with 7 RAR and 1 SAS as applicable. All approved. G2(Air)info.	
43	0915H	F/ Arty	1/83 report that they have been given a no fire zone of 1000 metres around YS365825 because of a PW camp at that grid reference. The info came from 54 Arty Gp.	Passed to 7 RAR.	
44	0922H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	A cylindrical object 12 inches long has been found in 3 RAR area. Object is being taken to 1 Fd Sqn for investigation. Details later.		
45	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS324719. NTR, returning to base.	Arty info.	
46	0925H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl C Coy found ox track moving EAST. Used late yesterday YS536662. 3 Pl V Coy LOCSTAT YS510623. 8 Pl in their last location YS526667 found VC Base Camp of 100ft x 30ft. In this area are: 11 x one-man bunkers, one x two-man bunker, and 20 ft of comms trench (unfinished). Worked on within last 12 months. All bunkers over 12 months old. C Coy at 50 metres SOUTH of his location, YS515664, found 20 - 30 old bunkers, some OHP. All are 12 - 18 months old and no signs of recent use. Not intending to destroy yet, but shall do later. For G2. People from V Coy moving to area to where POSSUM reported confusion at EAST check point of DAT DO. Confusion had ceased by the time V Coy arrived at check point.	Arty, G2 info.	
47	0935H	F/ S&T	Convoy of 6 vehicles and 2 gun-jeeps moving from this loc to AP SOUI NGHE now.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 5

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
48	0942H	F/ Comd Rover	Departing FSB ALPHA now.		
49	0943H	F/ RAP	Request permission to use DUSTOFF to move 3 routine cas to 36 Evac, 1 cas has gun shot wound.	Approved.	
50	0944H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Fire Aslt Pl YS335720. NTR.	Arty info.	
51	0950H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS326716.	Arty info.	
52	0955H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM 3 reports there is still a body on the beach at the mouth of the SONG RAI.	G2 info. SSCTOR asked to arrange removal.	
53	1000H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS256737.	Arty info.	
54	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS342727 complete.	Arty info.	
55	1004H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl, 5 Pl, Ptl B Coy HQ YS328706.	Arty info.	
56	1015H	F/ A Sqn	Reference centre YS2773. Request permission to drive into this area.	Not approved. A Sqn info that 3 Tp could drive off road, providing he moved no further than 500m EAST of his present location.	
57	1010H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS523670. 7 Pl YS536666. 7 Pl line of ox cart tracks found themselves in area where 20 metres SOUTH are blazed trees and notched sticks. 25 metres to WEST they have tetrahedroyne of sticks, 25 metres to EAST a square of stone and track, 3 ft square. Aslt Pnrs are checking area for booby traps now. 1 Pl V Coy YS497628 have found jungle hut of a type not used by friendlies. 1 Pl YS568646, they have found plastic hootchie.	Arty info.	
58	1013H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl Ptl YS575619.	Arty info.	
59	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl B Coy YS324704.	Arty info.	
60	1020H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS608813.	Checked with SAS. Approved.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 6

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
61	1026H	F/ Comd Rover	Commander will be back at HQ 1 ATF in 2 minutes.		
62	1040H	F/ ADC	Commander has returned.		
63	1045H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS441645. 3 Pl YS449653.	Arty info.	
64	1047H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl now with D Coy HQ YS331719.	Arty info.	
65	1100H	F/ 7 RAR	6 Pl B Coy YS322704 heard noises and saw camp fire. May be activity. 10 Pl back with D Coy HQ.	G2, Arty info.	
66	1105H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS338728.	Arty info.	
67	1105H	F/ A Sqn	Request permission to fire mortars at YS258750. SA fire heard.	Not approved. Suggest liaise with RF/PF posts for any further action. However clearance must still be obtained from HQ 1 ATF for any further action. Arty info.	
68	1105H	F/ JADE 07	Airstrike TOT 0806H - 0814H on YS343753. 80% on target, 50% coverage. Negative BDA, 1 DUD. Mission No 0363, MAGPIE 61, 1 Canberra. VC Base Camp. Ord: 6 1000 lb. Airstrike TOT 0906H - 0930H on YS666766 and YS660767. 70% on target, 40% coverage. 3 foxholes damaged, 50 metres trench exposed. 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 hung - 1 dud. Mission No 0321, BUZZARD 31, 3 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 12 MK117, 20mm.	G2(Air) info.	
69	1115H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS443643. 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
70	1114H	F/ A Sqn	Request permission to fire .50 and .30 weapons into YS290644 from road at about 1830H.	Cleared with 7 RAR. Approved.	
71	1120H	F/ JADE	CSS TOT 0438H on YS30517182. On target negative BDA. Mission No 0313, MAGPIE 31, 1 Canberra. VC Base Camp. Ord: 4 500lb.	G2(Air) info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 7

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
72	1129H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS568647 have found 7 bags of good polished rice. 490 lbs of rice. He has a LZ near night location. Would like to evacuate. Can you arrange a helicopter.	RAAF tasked to bring rice to EAGLE FARM. 2 RAR to move rice to CA. Arty info.	
73	1140H	F/ 2 RAR	Request delay in removal of rice until 1240H.	RAAF info.	
74	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	Request LFT to operate in YS3071. Suspected VC escape route, tunnel openings have been seen. POSSUM will guide LFT into area. Call 9A on 43.20. Required 1400H.	Approved. Arty info.	
75	1150H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report Serial 2/12 Mission time 0900H - 1005H. Serial 1. No further wreckage sighted on beach. Serial 2. YS795669 sampan gone from point. Tide has been over point. Could be swamped as outline visible. Serial 3. Body on point still at YS578570.	Arty info.	
76	1155H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM 8 reports at YS505623 and YS536614. Here are unus - ually large number of people harvesting rice,	Passed to 2 RAR	
77	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 1 Pl, 2 Pl no change. 3 Pl YS549641. 7 Pl YS533670. 8 Pl YS513663. 9 Pl no change. D Coy HQ, 10 Pl, 11 Pl, 12 Pl no change. Ptl from 11 Pl YS564598. 1 Pl V Coy YS499639. 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
78	1201H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS334735. 8 Pl YS333727.	Arty info.	
79	1210H	F/ 7 RAR	Request all aircraft warned that B Coy, at 1225H-1245H, shall be blowing blinds in their area.	Passed to NUI DAT Arty. Arty info.	
80	1210H	F/ 2 RAR	PZ for rice found by 1 Pl at YS566649. Ready to receive aircraft now.	RAAF info. Aircraft despatched.	
81	1215H	F/ 7 RAR	Fire Aslt Pl now back with D Coy.	Arty info.	
82	1217H	F/ 7 RAR	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS337776.	Cleared with 7 RAR. Approved.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....8.....

Date ...1 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
83	1218H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS324705.	Arty info.	
84	1230H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS338728 with C Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
85	1235H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS520669.	Arty info.	
86	1237H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS333733. 8 Pl YS335724. 6 Pl in B Coy HQ location.	Arty info.	
87	1258H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl now with HQ C Coy.	Arty info.	
88	1258H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS519661. 1 Pl, 2 Pl, A Coy HQ no change. 3 Pl YS545639. D Coy complete no change. 1 Pl V Coy YS504638.	Arty info.	
89	1300H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl found a Chicom grenade rigged as a booby trap, with the 7 bags of rice found this morning. Rice has been recovered to EAGLE FARM. It will be handed over to CA.		
90	1313H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS334728.	Arty info.	
91	1325H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl in C Coy HQ location.	Arty info.	
92	1332H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Reference report of cylindrical object found this morning. It is the outer case of a 106mm shell.		
93	1333H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS326723. They are moving.	Arty info.	
94	1335H	F/ Arty	C Coy 2 RAR is in contact. No further details at this stage.		
95	1337H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact 9 Pl, details later.		
96	1345H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS525654 9 Pl was approached by one man dressed in khaki. He saw 3 Pl and turned SOUTH and fled. Further details later.		
97	1345H	F/ JADE 05	SIGHTING: At YS476816, people and cattle in rice paddies, ox cart in stream with man washing oxen.	G2(Air) info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 9

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
98	1352H	F/ Arty	No arty fire has been fired at man reported by 9 Pl 2 RAR.		
99	1355H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl with C Coy HQ.		
100	1356H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp finished task, moving back to base. Present location LONG HUONG YS3561.	Arty info.	
101	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS504638. 1 Pl A Coy YS567648. A Coy HQ, 2 Pl A Coy no change. 2 Pl V Coy and Ptl 2 Pl V Coy back in HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
102	1410H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy complete no change.	Arty info.	
103	1405H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference incident with one man and 9 Pl at YS525654. Man made off into area where civilians are permitted. He was not apprehended.		
104	1250H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1225H on YS337776. 100% on target, 100% coverage. 2 benkers destroyed, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 small secondary explosion with white smoke to 200 ft. DICE 41. Mission No 0318. 2 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 8 MK117.		
105	1245H	F/ G2(Air) (LATE LOG)	Request ground clearance for C/S DROP 020700H to 020900H. Tgt 1. YS614614 to YS604596. Tgt 2. YS608597 to YS600580.	Approved. Checked with 2 RAR. S3 2 RAR asked that wind be checked just prior to drop so that gas does not interfere with 2 RAR Ops. Arty, G2(Air) info.	
106	1410H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: At YS401813 FAC sighted 5 weapons positions and clearing under bamboo - possible cover for bunkers and other structures.		
107	1425H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS443638. 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
108	1425H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS513644.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 10 Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
109	1425H	F/ 2 RAR	A. Contact. B. 011330H. C. YS528658. D. 1 VC. E. Dressed in light uniform unknown. Possible tax collector as he was seen to talk to people in the field. F. 1 pair of thongs. G. SW to area YS525654.	G2,Arty, AFV, 2 FFV info.	
110	1315H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	SIGHTING: At YS350795, VC camp NORTH of garden area, bombed 2 days ago, FAC sighted 3 new bunkers with heavy overhead protection and 30 metres of new trench.- 50 - 100 metres NORTH of strike area on the EAST bank of creek. Also bombs that hit log bridge uncovered well used cart track to bridge.		
111	1330H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	SIGHTING: Fire burning in clearing of garden area.at YS345768. Also fire burning at YS350780.	G2(Air) info.	
112	1428H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete at B Coy HQ location.	Arty info.	
113	1433H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp back in 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
114	1435H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS567643. 3 Pl V Coy HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
115	1440H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS528658. C Coy HQ no change. 7 Pl and 8 Pl at C Coy HQ location.	Arty info.	
116	1457H	T/ 2 RAR	Warning Order for OP CANUNGRA acknowledged.		
117	1510H	F/ Arty	Aerial Observer has sighted an occupied bunker at YS283838. Engaging with 175mm guns. Neceassary clearances have been obtained.		
118	1520H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy and Ptl from 1 Pl V Coy YS517644 at 1505H.	Arty info.	
119	1529H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS341731.	Arty info.	
120	1535H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS519643 moving to YS523642. C Coy HQ, 8 Pl no change. 7 Pl YS516668. 9 Pl YS525655.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 11

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
121	1540H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS529655. Not as previously reported.	Arty info.	
122	1439H	F/ 2 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS567641.	Arty info.	
123	1544H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS323710. C Coy YS341736. Both coys are concentrated.	Arty info.	
124	1550H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: Night locations. 10 Pl YS557588. 12 Pl, 11 Pl, D Coy HQ, Ptl 11 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
125	1554H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl no change. 3 Pl, YS447658.	Arty info.	
126	1559H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy minus 11 Pl YS330740. 11 Pl YS327727.	Arty info.	
127	1600H	F/ JADE 07	SIGHTING: At YS28857219, hole in ground, appears to be tunnel entrance one and a half metres across.		
128	1600H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: No 202 from 301600H to 011600H. Enemy. Nil. Own Situation. Ptl 34 YS646615 at 011410H moving SE.		
129	1604H	F/ 2 RAR	11 Pl report that 25 metres from their present location there are mine warning signs.		
130	1630H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS322712.	Arty info.	
131	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ and 2 Pl YS553629. 1 Pl YS568641 3 Pl YS547633.	Arty info.	
132	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS516675.	Arty info.	
133	1650H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS516678.	Arty info.	
134	1700H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C/S 97A, a relay station of pl strength drawn from Sp Coy, YS397722.	Arty info.	
135	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS519679.	Arty info.	
136	1710H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Night locations. D Coy less 11 Pl YS329739. 11 Pl YS325728.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 12

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
137	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS342745 still moving.	Arty info.	
138	1730H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS520679. 9 Pl YS535654.	Arty info.	
139	1735H	F/ 7 RAR	From D Coy. From present location (Ni Loc YS329739) there is a track running 400 metres to the North. Has also been investigated as far as 200 metres to the South. At Southern extremity of Southern track a branch track runs approximately 20 metres to the West. It is believed that this could be a cache area and will be investigated tomorrow.		
140	1740H	F/ Arty	There has been an explosion at YS498608, either a mortar round or a mine going off in the fence.	2 RAR info.	
141	1740H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Amend Ni Loc 11 Pl YS325729.	Arty info.	
142	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni Loc CCoy YS342745 Ni Loc B Coy YS324716.	Arty info.	
143	1820H	F/ ARU	Night LOCSTATS: 3 Pl YS447658 1 Pl YS440640.	Arty info.	
144	1830H	F/ ARU	1 Pl found a letter 7 inches by 5 inches tied to a tree at YS442641 found at 011435H. It has a diagram on the paper. It was not there yesterday. ARU think it may have been placed there this morning. We are despatching letter to your location ASP.		
145	1840H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ni Loc A Coy HQ, 2 PL YS553629 1 Pl YS568641 3 Pl YS547633 C Coy HQ, 8 Pl YS514665 7 Pl YS523678 9 Pl YS535654 D Coy HQ, 11 Pl YS572613 10 Pl YS557588 12 Pl YS579592		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 13 Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
145	1840H	(cont)	1 Pl V Coy will be in Ni Loc approx 1855H at YS520643. To be confirmed.	Arty info.	
146	1855H	F/ 104 Sig Sqn	A fire has broken out on the left hand side of Route 2 in the mine field near 7 RAR.		
147	2000H	F/ Arty	SITREP: NTR		
148	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. From 011600H to 012000H. En, NTR. Own Sit. Works report. 1 Fd Sqn Mess 60%, DCRE Bld 75%, 21 Engr Sp Tp bulk store 40%, Store office 40%, Bldg No 2003 20%, Bldg 6563 12½%, Bldg 6505 12½%, Bldg 6507 25%, Bldg 6511 6506, 6508, 6512, 6510, all 25%, Bldgs 6501, 6504 both 12½%. Admin, NTR.		
149	2002H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
150	2002H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
151	2020H	F/ A Sqn	Report from Capt Earle. Vehicle accident at 011831 approx. 3 APCs leaving area on clearing patrol were overtaken and passed by American vehicle described as jeep. US vehicle was moving from SOUTH to NORTH, passed rear 2 APCs and collided with leading APC as it turned to leave road way. 5 occupants in US vehicle, American driver, 3 Vietnamese women and 1 ARVN soldier uninjured. Extensive damage to front of jeep but able to be driven away. Destination thought to be BINH BA. G13 and report to be submitted by A Sqn.		
152	2030H	F/ 7 RAR	1 Pl at FSB has had definite movement to its front. Have detonated a claymore. Nothing further to report at this stage.		
153	2022H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
154	2030H	F/ Arty	Fire Plan Karen Ann area Eastings 51 to 54, Northings 79 to 82 clear ground 1 ATF and 1 SAS.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 14

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
155	2030H	F/ Arty (Cont)	Area Eastings 54 to 58, Northings 77 to 79 clear ground 1 ATF and 1 SAS. 2 RAR clearance is also required.	Arty info.	
156	2034H	F/ 2 RAR	10 Pl 2 RAR has contact. No further details available as yet.	G2 info.	
157	2050H	F/ 7 RAR	Reporting that animals around FSB seem to have found a safer place to settle down for the evening.		
158	2055H	F/ 1 ARU	1 Pl report 4 shots bearing 3000 mils range 1000 metres.	Arty info.	
159	2107H	F/ 2 RAR	10 Pl can hear twigs breaking and groaning noises in the area of contact. They are going to fire more shots into the area to make sure.		
160	2110H	F/ Arty Tac	Further movement at FSPB ~~ALPHA~~ ALFA. Another claymore has been fired.		
161	2120H	F/ Arty Tac	B Coy 7 RAR have heard tapping noises as though messages were being passed. Area is to be engaged with MG fire.		
162	2120H	F/ Arty Tac	106 Bty at FSB saw two people, fired claymore. Negative surveillance until morning.		
163	2130H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report seeing 2 figures 5 to 10 metres outside the perimeter of FSPB ~~ALPHA~~ ALFA. They fired a claymore and will check in the morning. A further sighting has taken place in area of the artillery.		
164	2140H	F/ Arty	There are lights in grid square YS4661. Request clearance be obtained to fire artillery.	Clearance requested from Sector who report that there is a PF unit in the area.	
165	2050	F/ 2 RAR (LATE LOG)	Reference 10 Pl contact at YS558588, 2 or 3 people approached the rear of the Pl ambush when 40 metres away they sensed the presence of platoon and fled. The rear element of the platoon fired a machine gun at the enemy. 10 Pl will check in the morning.	G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 15 Date 1 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
166	2205H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy at FSB have triggered 2 more claymores at movement.		
167	2205H	F/ARU	SITREP. NTR.		
168	2300H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
169	2300H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
170	2300H	F/Arty	Request ground clearance on YS578653.	Cleared. Obtained from Sector.	
171	2350H	F/Arty	There is small arms fire reported from the HORSESHOE at YS510615.	2 RAR info.	
172	2355H	F/Arty	Correction. The small arms fire is coming from the Eastern Checkpoint.	2 RAR info.	
173	2400H	F/HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
174	2400H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
175	2400H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
176	2400H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
177	2400H	F/SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
178	0030H	F/9 Div	AO VULTURE renamed AO HUMMING BIRD in force until 042400H.	Arty, G2, G Air, ALO, 7 RAR info.	
179	0125H	F/2 FFV	Mission No 575. Callword PHANTOM 71. 2 X F4C. Ordnance 750 lb 0.01 fuse. Mission No 554. Callword BOBCAT 21. 3 X F100. Ordnance 750 lb half 0.01 fuse, half instant. Mission No 602. Callword BUZZARD 71. 2 X F100. Ordnance half 0.01 fuse, half instant.	ALO info.	
180	0112H	F/Arty	Small arms, explosions and para flares at DAT DO YS492591.	Sector info.	
181	0200H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
182	0200H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
183	0200H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...16.....

Date 2 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
184	0215H	F/Arty	Three suspected VC 200 metres from the HORSESHOE perimeter. Engaged with illuminating and M79. Nothing further to report.		
185	0300H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NFTR.		
186	0300H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
187	0400H	F/1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
188	0400H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
189	0400H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
190	0400H	F/1 ARU	SITREP. NTR.		
191	0400H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
192	0500H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
193	0500H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
194	0600H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
195	0605H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
196	0620H	F/Arty	Two trip flares set off at Northern end of road to 3 RAR area. Vicinity YS442668.	Info engrs to check with their clearing patrol.	
197	0645H	F/ALO	Request ground clearance and nearest friendlies for an airstrike on YS304723, time on target 0730H.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Nearest friendlies 1500 metres both NW and SE.	
198	0700H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
199	0705H	F/ALO	Request ground clearance and nearest friendlies for an airstrike on YS320736, time on target 0730H.	Clear ground 7 RAR, nearest friendlies 900m to SE and 1000m to NE. Suggested approach NNE to SSW or vice versa.	
200	0710H	F/2 RAR	Reference movement in the HORSESHOE area last night. There are no visible signs to confirm movement. D Coy have cleared the area after last night's contact, no visible results.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ...17.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
201	0720H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS512662.	Arty info.	
202	0740H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS511659.	Arty info.	
203	0800H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report that there were no results from firing claymores at 012205H. No signs of enemy move.		
204	0800H	F/ KENNY 07	SIGHTING: Numerous cardboard boxes bound with steel bands, ½ ft square, located yesterday from ROCKY Pt. YS7461 to HAM TAM YS9875 along beach, have all been picked up, fresh foot prints along beach, appears they have buried some along same area.	Arty info. SECTOR Info	
205	0828H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS518642. 8 Pl YS509656.	Arty info.	
206	0830H	F/ 9 Div	Photo mission No 2408. C/S STROBE 95. Target 3F 2605A. Coordinates YS25893789. YS25723772. Altitude Base + 6. Base for today SOJJ. Scheduled TOT 1000H - 1045H. Also. People Snoffer, in same area as normally flown, from 0900H - 1200H. Request clearance.	G2(Air), Arty, JADE, NUI DAT Arty info. People Sniffer mission cleared with 7 RAR. Approved.	
207	0840H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS527678. A Coy HQ no change. 1 Pl YS569637. 2 Pl YS557626. 3 Pl no change. Ptl 3 Pl YS544630.	Arty info.	
208	0840H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF: 1. V Coy 2 RAR. 2. HORSESHOE. 3. Priority. 4. 1 litter. 5. Fractured knee cap. 6. NZ. 41969 F.S. 7. 49.1 mc/s. 8. C/S 5. 9. White H. 10. N/A. 11. Secure. 12. No. 13. Take to 36 Evac.		
209	0845H	F/ JADE	Request provisional ground clearance on 1 ATF/02/025 and ATF/02/015.	Cleared with 7 RAR. Approved.	
210	0857H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS507645. 9 Pl YS531644.	Arty info.	
211	0903H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 11 Pl, Fire Aslt Pl YS331747. Sp Sec Coy HQ, 5 Pl YS324714.	Arty info.	
212	0904H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS528680.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 18

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
213	0904H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF complete.		
214	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 3 Pl, Ptl 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS569634. 2 Pl YS552632.	Arty info.	
215	0918H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: TAOR Ptl YS414671.	Arty info.	
216	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS342741. A Coy, 2 Pl YS404746.	Arty info.	
217	0928H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS523646. 8 Pl YS505654. All C/S except 10Pl in D Coy HQ location. 10 Pl in Night Loc.	Arty info.	
218	0945H	F/ SAS	At 011730H at YS648614 Ptl 34 was sighted by 20 VC. Ptl 34 present location YS646621. Ptl will be extracted from YS650629 at 1100H. Extraction has been arranged.	Arty info.	
219	0952H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS405749. 10 Pl YS321729.	Arty info.	
220	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy no change except 7 Pl YS532680.	Arty info.	
221	1004H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS324713. B Coy Sp Sect YS326713.	Arty info.	
222	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: TAOR Ptl YS408666. Found man with no papers.	Man to be blindfolded, handed over to PROVOST who are to take him to HOA LONG police station.	
223	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS322733.	Arty info.	
224	1036H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy in contact. Details later.		
225	1035H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 9 Pl 2 RAR. 2. YS531643. 3. Priority. 4. 1 sitting. 5. PUO Temp 105° F. 6. Aust. 7. 49.10 mc/s. 8. 33. 9. Smoke. 11. Secure. 12. No. 13. Bring to DUSTOFF pad.		
226	1043H	F/ 2 RAR	Info on contact. Contact by ptl from 12 Pl D Coy at YS579593. Contacted 6 VC. Results 3 VC KIA. No friendly casualties. Sweep is progressing.	Arty, G2, AFV, 2 FFV info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 19

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
227	1050H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy Sp Sect YS327715.	Arty info.	
228	1050H	F/ 2 RAR	VC came from NORTH. Enemy withdrew SOUTH. 12 Pl continuing sweep. They think enemy are still in vecinity.	G2, Arty info.	
229	1054H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact of 12 Pl Ptl has now got 4 VC KIA.	Arty info.	
230	1104H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS340754.	Arty info.	
231	1105H	F/ 2 RAR	DUSTOFF complete from 9 Pl.		
232	1107H	F/ 2 RAR	VR Report. By H13 021030H. Reports that rice paddi in area YS562666 and YS555665 were probably harvested the night 1/2 Dec. This assessment is based on camparative VR flight having been conducted in same area by same officer at 011030H.		
233	1110H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS518645.	Arty info.	
234	1115H	F/ 18 ARVN Div	Clearance No 12858 for airstrike. Nearset friendlies 9000 metres in any direction. Airstrike 1 ATF/02/02.		
235	1115H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS327732.	Arty info.	
236	1116H	F/ G2(Air)	Request provisional ground clearance for airstrikes ATF/02/01, ATF/02/02, ATF/02/03, ATF/02/04.	Cleared with 18 ARVN, 7RAR 2RAR and SAS as applicable Provisionally approved.	
237	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: TAOR Ptl YS404660.	Arty info.	
238	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Atk Pl YS330743.	Arty info.	
239	1125H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS535678. 8 Pl YS506663. 1 Pl V Coy YS518646, A Coy HQ no change. 1 Pl YS565625. 2 Pl YS553619. 3 Pl complete YS549629.	Arty info.	
240	1140H	T/ 7 RAR	LFT will work with your POSSUM 8 in area of YS3071 at 1400H. POSSUM to direct LFT. Freq 43.20 mc/s, C/S POSSUM 8	G2(Air) info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 20

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
241	1143H	F/ LONG BINH	DUSTOFF. 1. LONG BINH. 2. YS295834. 3. Urgent. 4. 1 litter. 5. Gunshot wounds to legs. 6. US. 7. 65.35 mc/s. 8. RAKER 14. 11. Not secure. 12. Yes. 13. LFT standing by. DUSTOFF to cantact Base on CO U.H.F.	Arty info.	
242	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl , D Coy YS321736.	Arty info.	
243	1208H	T/ 9 Div	There is no possibility of extending AO HUMMING BIRD.		
244	1215H	F/ RAAF	SAS Ptl 34 is being extracted now.	Arty info.	
245	1215H	F/ 2 RAR	3 Pl report they have apprehended 2 persons and a ox cart. A third person ran off as the pl approached. The 2 persons apprehended deny any knowledge of third person. Location YS548630. There is a LZ at that location.	2 RAR to give details of what is required. RAAF will extract persons by hel if required. Freq 36.70 C/S 13.	
246	1226H	F/ 2 RAR	12 Pl have found a heavy blood trail at YS583592. They have asked for dog team		
247	1220H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Sp Sect B Coy YS325715. TAOR Ptl YS397657.	Arty info.	
248	1230H	F/ 2 RAR	12 Pl require the dog team at YS583592. They have a blood trail. They also have some weapons to be taken out.	RAAF tasked.	
249	0815H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 0748H on YS320736. 80% on target, 50% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. BOBCAT 21. Mission No 0554. 3 F100. LZ preparation. Ord: 12 MK117. Airstrike TOT 0818H on YS320736. 100% on target, 100% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. PHANTOM 71. Mission No 0575 . 2 F4C. LZ preparation. Ord: 12 MK117.	G2(air) info.	
250	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference 2 persons and an ox cart apprehended by A Coy, We propose to return the people to 1 ATF Base and to tether the oxen where they are. If the people are cleared they can come and collect the oxen.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 21

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
251	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS536634. D Coy HQ, 11 PL YS574606. 10 Pl, 12 Pl no change. 1 Pl V Coy YS513647. 8 Pl YS510663. 9 Pl YS538635.	Arty info.	
252	1244H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy HQ, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS344751.	Arty info.	
253	1245H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS448633.	Arty info.	
254	1258H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance to fire rocket into YS6081.	SAS checked. Approved, Arty info.	
255	1304H	F/ SAS	Ptl 34 returned to base 1250H.		
256	1313H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Sp Sect is now with B Coy HQ at YS324710.		
257	1115H	F/ G2(Air) (LATE LOG)	Revised FIREFLY route. Reference conversation G2(Ops)/G2 (Air). Request approval for revised area of clearance.	Approved. SW corner to be checked when night LOCSTATS are in from D Coy 2 RAR. Arty, NUI DAT Arty, JADE info.	
258	1335H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS451639. 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
259	1335H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS586602. Tracker team is on the ground and are following scent.	Arty info.	
260	1341H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl and Fire Aslt Pl are with D Coy HQ. D Coy now complete. 5 Pl YS326714. TAOR Ptl YS393660.	Arty info.	
261	1355H	F/ 2 RAR	12 Pl are at YS592604 still following blood.	Arty info.	
262	1357H	T/ 2 FFV AFV	12 Pl still following blood trail from contact this morning Results are now 4 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA.		
263	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS327714.	Arty inf o.	
264	1400H	F/ DAT DO T/ SECTOR	At 012330H Dec a VC squad armed with individual weapons and machettes killed a health worker. The VC left a paper saying this man was an enemy to the Viet Cong and was a henchman.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 22

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
265	1405H	F/ JADE	Report on attempt to make LZ by use of USAF bombing msn in YS320736. Attempt not completely secessful due to restriction of heading imposed by proximity of friendly troops. There are a series of holes in the canopy of which some are suitable for DUSTOFF purposes. The holes do not link up so a proper LZ was not formed.	7 RAR info.	
266	1408H	F/ 7 RAR	5 Pl YS327714 have found bunkers. Details later.	Arty info.	
267	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: TAOR Pt1 YS388666.	Arty info.	
268	1420H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS513644.	Arty info.	
269	1425H	F/ G2(Air)	7 RAR requests for Tac airstrikes on 3/4 Dec 67. Reference instruction from 1 ATF CP to contact G2(Air) direct. Following targets in priority as listed are requested YS330771, YS332779, YS335789. Aim to prepare DUSTOFF PZ's.	JADE, Arty, G2(Int) info.	
270	1420H	F/ PROVOST	Div Int have finished with 2 people apprehended by A Coy 2 RAR. They can now be returned to the area they were apprehended in.	RAAF tasked for hel. 2 RAR securing LZ at YS548630 within 1 hour. PROVOST to take civs to KRANGAROO EAST.	
271	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS324714. Located a camp at this location. Not sure if it is occupied. Going to investigate. 6 Pl is moving to assist.	Arty info.	
272	1435H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ no change. 1 Pl YS564625. 2 Pl YS553623. 3 Pl in A Coy HQ location. C Coy, 7 Pl, 8 Pl, 9 Pl no change. D Coy no change. 12 Pl and Dog team YS592604 following good scent, lost blood trail. 1 Pl V Coy YS513644.	Arty info.	
273	1440H	F/ Int	Reference piece of paper found by ARU in 3 RAR area. This piece of paper had the words of a popular song written in Vietnamese on it.	Passed to ARU.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 23

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
274	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	5 Pl B Coy reports fire started 400 metres downrange from firing point. Not serious.		
275	1449H	F/ 7 RAR	The camp found by 5 Pl is far bigger than thought initially. It is not known if this camp is occupied. B Coy complete is moving to that location. A Sweep will be carried out.	Arty info.	
276	1455H	F/ 7 RAR	TAOR Ptl YS406666 have found a 4 gallon drum of polished rice at this point. Are destroying.	Arty info.	
277	0945H	F/ JADE01 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 0331H on YS28857235. On target, 1 tunnel entrance uncovered. MAGPIE 21. Mission No 0549. 1 Canberra. VC Base Camp.suspected. Ord: 4 500lb. CSS TOT 0343H on YS30257105. On target negative BDA. MAGPIE 21. Mission No 0549. 1 Canberra. VC Base Camp. Ord: 4 500lb.	G2(Air) info.	
278	1503H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS534673. 12 Pl, Dogs YS598608. Dogs lost scent in river. Giving up chase and returning to D Coy HQ location.	Arty info.	
279	1507H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS348744.	Arty info.	
280	1520H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	~~Arty~~ Army fire going into area 45-50 Eastings, 78-83 Northings. Must be stopped because there are friendlies operating in that area. From SECTOR.	G2, Arty info.	
		F/ Arty	We have no Arty firing in that area.		
281	1528H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS533677. Dog team and elements of 12 Pl YS592605.	Arty info.	
282	1525H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy is about to carry out attack on camp found by 5 Pl.	Arty info.	
283	1543H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy YS513644 have found 12-13 bundles of rice. Locals headed off EAST.	Rice left since area is cleared for locals.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 24

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
284	1545H	F/ 7 RAR	1. C Coy found 2 skeletons dressed in sandals, some parts of B40 rockets and an SLR magazine at YS348744. 2. B Coy have entered camp at YS325713. It appears unoccupied. 3. B Coy location YS323713.	Arty, G2 info.	
285	1545H	F/ 7 RAR	TAOR Ptl being collected from task by tpt.	Arty info.	
286	1545H	T/ JADE	Ground clearance given on YS669753. Nearest friendlies 5000 metres EAST and SOUTH. Checked with SAS.		
287	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS511632.	Arty info.	
288	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. 2 Pl with A Coy HQ. 1 Pl YS563630. 3 Pl YS546633.	Arty info.	
289	1600H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: No 203 from 011600H to 021600H, Enemy. YS648613 at 011730H 20 VC in 4 groups moved NE on a track. 7 were females who were carrying sacks (possibly rice) and 13 males carrying weapons only. Own Sit. Ptl 34 extracted at 021235H,		
290	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	From V Coy. Demolition complete, clear ground that vicinity.	Arty info,	
291	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	Reference B Coy camp at YS324714. It is a coy size camp with a communication trench all round it. It is well built and some of the bunkers would withstand an airstrike. They have found in the camp: 1 shotgun, 1 SMG and some Chicom stick grenades. Camp was used in the last week.		
292	1640H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 11 Pl, 10 Pl no change. 12 Pl YS579593. 9 Pl YS535636.	Arty info.	
293	1650H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy HQ are now in 8 Pl position.	Arty info.	
294	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS530677.	Arty info.	
295	1657H	F/ 7 RAR	At YS342753 C Coy found completely bombed out camp of 300 yards radius. Believed same camp seen by 7 RAR A Coy and B Coy during BALLARAT.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 25

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 2 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
296	1708H	F/ 2 RAR	All vehicles have returned.		
297	1714H	F/ 2 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS579592.	Arty info.	
298	1716H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy back in V Coy position.	Arty info.	
299	1725H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Final. B Coy complete YS324716. C Coy complete YS342745.	Arty info.	
300	1730H	F/ 1 SAS	Request conformation that Ptl area for Ptl 31 is still clear.	SECTOR asked to confirm that AO LOUISE is in force as from 012400H to 072400H. Confirmed.	
301	1730H	F/ 2 RAR	Mortars at HORSESHOE wish to fire into free fire zone . SHELLDRAKE approved air clearance and 2 RAR will give ground clearance.	Approved. Arty info.	
302	1735H	F/ 2 RAR	1. Dog team returned this location. 2. NIGHT LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS535666.	Arty info.	
303	1810H	F/2 RAR	A. Contact. B. 021030H. C. YS579593. D. 6 VC. E. Local. F. 4 VC KIA (BC),1 WIA, 3 weapons captured. G. Enemy were moving from NE to SW when contacted. They broke and moved in a NE direction. The tracks were followed until lost.		
304	1750H	F/2 RAR	Night Locstats - A Coy, HQ and 2 Pl YS553629, 1 Pl YS565632, 3 Pl YS547633.	Arty info.	
305	1750H	F/161 Recce	VR Report 3/12 1600H-1740H, Pilot Lt Peacock. Observer Specialist Slade (WS). 1. Observer reported a person directly off the West end of Luscombe Field. Near the second row of wire. There was an animal on some		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....26.....

Date .....2 Dec 67...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
305	1750H	F/161 Recce	VR Report contd. one side of the wire and a person on the other. When investigating the pilot saw a deer at Gr YS 432683 but he could not see the person again. The observer was sure he had seen a person.		
306	1807H	F/1 ARU	Night Locstats - 1 Pl YS451646. 3 Pl YS446657.	Arty Info	
307	1815H	F/2 RAR	Night Locstats - 7 Pl YS528676.	Arty info.	
308	1827H	F/161 Recce	VR Report - 4/12. 1. YS3465 recent footprints in crater, track running East to West. 2. YS3680, YS3780, YS3681, YS3781 large numbers of footprints of recent origin, several bridges across creeks. Newly turned earth approx YS365753. 3. Streams in grid squares YS3465, YS3466, YS3565, YS3566 are running at present time.		
309	1847H	F/2 RAR	All clearing patrols in - NTR.	Arty info.	
310	1848H	F/2 RAR	Horseshoe reports single shot bearing 3550 range 1000 metres from Northern check point.	Passed to Sector.	
311	1853H	F/2 RAR	Horseshoe reports two single shots fired from Eastern check into 2 Pls area.	G2 Info Passed to Sector.	
312	1810H	F/2 RAR	A. Incedent report. B. At 021330H. C. At YS547630. D. 1 person dressed in black pajamas, ran away from a patrol. F. Nil. G. Person ran NE.		
313	1835H	F/Sector	AO PAULA no longer required.	G2 Arty info	
314	1836H	F/Pro	All check points call signs now in this loc.		
315	1910H	F/2 RAR	Received SAF from approx Northern check point at DAT DO.	G2 info.	
316	1915H	F/1 ARU	3 Pl reports MG and SA fire bearing 2200 mils from his position. Est distance 4000 metres. 2 Pl reports same action bearing 2200 mils at 2000 metres.	Bearing through Horseshoe who were firing at the time.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...27.....

Date ....2 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
316	1918H	F/1 ARU	3 Pl and 2 Pl report flares and long bursts of MG fire at same position as MG fire reported a few minutes ago.	Horseshoe action.	
317	1845H	F/7 RAR	Night Locstat D Coy YS325755.	Arty info	
318	1853H	F/2 RAR	Night Locstats - D Coy HQ YS574606. 10 Pl YS557589. 11 Pl YS574606. 12 Pl YS579592.	Arty info	
319	1920H	F/Arty	Request clearance to fire in YS4762 at people firing at the Horseshoe.	Clearance requested and obtained from Sector. Arty info.	
320	1942H	F/1 ARU	MORTREP from 3 pl. Bearing to gun 2100 mils, est distance 4000 metres. Bearing to impact area - 1400 mils. Distance to impact area 5000 metres. Time of flight 28 secs. Type of round - HE. Est 2000 metres from firing to secondary explosions.	Horseshoe firing.	
321	1950H	F/2 RAR	Horseshoe is receiving small arms fire from the East on a bearing of 2200 mils, range 500 metres.		
322	1933H	F/2 RAR	5 VC sighted YS486619. Engaging with arty.	Arty info.	
323	1937H	F/2 RAR	Night Locstats - C Coy HQ YS514665. 8 Pl YS510663.	Arty info.	
324	1940H	T/Sector	Request ground clearance for the Northern half of Grid square YS4761 and YS480617.		
325	1950H	T/1 ARU	Have you finished with the AO below PHUOC HAI.	Yes, not required again before 7 Dec 67. Arty, G2 Air and Jade info.	
326	2002H	F/1SAS	SITREP NTR.		
327	2015H	F/G2 T/2 RAR	There is no clearance for YS480617, it is too close to DAT DO.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...28.....

Date ....2 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
328	2020H	F/2 RAR	Activity at the Horseshoe has ceased.		
329	2020H	F/161 Recce	SITREP: NTR except firefly team expected tonight.	Arty info	
330	1902H	F/2 RAR	From V Voy, who obtained the report from Sector, DAT DO. 100 VC sighted at 1500H today at YS5358. They were reportedly dressed like ARVN. US evaluation B2.	G2 info G2 Int info	
331	2002H	F/Sector	Reference our request for clearance to fire into YS480617 - APPROVED. How long will we be firing? Answer - Not longer than one hour.	Arty info	
332	2021H	F/DAT DO T/Horseshoe	From our Eastern check point.. 1 M16 mine exploded. No casualties reported. YS510597.	Arty info.	
333	2040H	F/Sector	Request 1 ATF fire at these targets:- YS450570, YS445565 at 2100, 0100, 0500, 5 rounds each target at each time.	APPROVED. Arty info.	
334	2104H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
335	2107H	HQ Coy 1 ATF	SITREP NTR.		
336	2108H	F/2 RAR	SITREP - A, C and D Coys NTR. Horseshoe reports heard firing at YS502608, Eastern check point DAT DO. Fire not directed at them and no action taken.		
337	2130H	F/2 RAR	V Coy reports flashes believed to be Claymore mines at YS512578.		
338	2140H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy - YS395745. Radio relay station - YS397722.	Arty info	
339	2201H	F/Arty	Arty engaging explosions at YS512572 and YS514573.	Sector info Arty info	
340	2203H	F/A Sqn	SITREP NTR.		
341	2205H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
342	2255H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR. Vehicle in A Coy lines now returned to Tpt lines.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...29.....

Date .....2.Dec.67...

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
343	2258H	F/Arty	Horseshoe reports SA fire from BAT DO checkpoint. 3 or 4 bursts, then stopped.		
344	2300H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
345	1625H	F/ ALO J02 (Late log)	Airstrike: 1. 1555/1616. 2. YS669753. 3. 45/25, three bunkers uncovered, five metres trench opened up. 4. 602, Buzzard 71, 2 - F100, VC Base Camp, 4 - MK 117 - HD, 4 - MK 117 - LD 20mm.	Approved. G2 (Air) info.	
346	1630H	F/ ALO J02 (Late log)	Sighting: YS49657975, a garden at this location, a little NE of tree line and back under trees. Foot tracks NORTH and WEST.		
347	2214H	F/ Arty	Contact at NUI NGHE YS397722. Heard movement to front and suspected tampering with claymore mines, opened fire with MG.	G2 and Arty info.	
348	2320H	F/ 2 FFV	Confirmation Combat Skyspot OIS. 2 FFV had YS46347865, this is 300 metres NORTH of DUC THANH RF Post, Skyspot was corrected to YS36347865.	Cleared with 7 RAR.	
349	2350H	F/ H'SHOE	H'SHOE report lights moving at YS438634.	Sector info.	
350	0005H	F/ 2 RAR	Nothing further on shooting from NORTHERN Check Point.		
351	0039H	F/ Arty Tac	H'SHOE reports single light sighted at YS457619.	Passed to Sector and ground clearance requested now in the event of a call for arty fire from task force. Sector clearance given for 30 mins. New clearance required after this time.	
352	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

Sheet No 30

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
353	0135H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports a flashing light at YS462602.	Arty info. Sector and SAS info.	
354	0157H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have just fired a claymore at suspected movement on perimeter. Coy now standing to.	Arty info.	
355	0207H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
356	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
357	0315H	F/ 2 RAR	H'SHOE reports stationary light bearing 2800 mils, range 1500 metres.	Arty and Sector info.	
358	0318H	F/ 2 RAR	H'SHOE reports AF and claymore type explosions in vic of EASTERN Check Point DAT DO.	Arty and Sector info.	
359	0352H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
360	0359H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: NTR.		
361	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
362	0401H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
363	0401H	F/ ARU	SITREP: NTR.		
364	0402H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
365	0407H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
366	0500H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
367	0505H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
368	0510H	F/ 2 RAR	H'SHOE reports a few shots from the EASTERN Check Point at 0505H firing EASTWARDS and one shot at NORTHERN Check Point which was unobserved.	Arty info.	
369	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	H'SHOE reports one shot and lights at EASTERN Check Point at 0532H. Several shots from NORTHERN Check Point at 0558H. Shots seemed to be going NORTH.	Arty info.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...31.....

Date .....3 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
370	0635H	F/ A Sqn	Clearing ptl has accidentally set off a trip flare on their way out.		
371	0558H	F/ 2 RAR (Late log)	D Coy reports that 12 Pl observed movement 150 metres to NORTH of their loc. Unable to determine whether hostile or friendly. Possum will check out.	F/ Arty - area to the NE being engaged with arty from H'SHOE.	
372	0636H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing ptl just left.	Arty info.	
373	0645H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing ptl back in.	Arty info.	
374	0745H	F/ 1 SAS	Ptl 14 due to be inserted 030800H. Ptl 31, 030930H and Ptl 22 PM 3 Dec 67.	Arty, G2 info.	
375	0805H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS524676. V Coy 3 Pl YS504667.	Arty info.	
376	0825H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS401813. TOT 0900H.	Clear ground 7 RAR nearest friendlies 6000m due SOUTH.	
377	0830H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for registration on YS608813.	Clear ground SAS. Arty info.	
378	0830H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ YS550634. 2 Pl YS550634. 1 Pl YS563634. 3 Pl YS548636. C Coy HQ no change. 8 Pl YS504663. 9 Pl YS535639. D Coy no change.	Arty info.	
379	0845H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl YS456659. 1 Pl YS456646.	Arty info.	
380	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS324718. 6 Pl YS321716.	Arty info.	
381	0850H	F/ RAAF, 1 SAS	SAS Ptl 14 has been inserted.	Arty info.	
382	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 2 Pl YS542632. 1 Pl YS564638. 3 Pl YS544636.	Arty info.	
383	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy at HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
384	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS338748. 7 Pl YS344749. 1 Pl YS397754.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 32

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
385	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS522677. 8 Pl YS505670.	Arty info.	
386	0915H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS324721.	Arty info.	
387	0915H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS317716.	Arty info.	
388	0930H	T/ 1 SAS	Request ground clearance for an airstrike on YS666828 TOT 30 minutes.	Clear ground SECTOR and SAS, Nearest friendlies 6000m any direction. Arty info.	
389	0815H	T/ 2 RAR (LATE LOG)	From Comd to CO. Harassing fire tasks are to be fired by day into and around the 2 RAR buffer zones in the LONG GREEN.	Arty info.	
390	0740H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 0032H on YS36347865. 400 metres NW - 200 metres NW. Ngeative BDA(cratered a clearing). Mission No 3153, BOXER 05, 1 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 6 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	
391	0915H	F/ G2(Air)	Request clearance for free fire zone for LFT. SONG RAI Western boundary, 61 Northing the Northern, Route 328 the Eastern, and the beach the Southern boundary.	Clear ground SAS and 2 RAR. Arty info.	
392	0925H	F/,7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy 11 Pl YS322758. 12 Pl YS317754. 11 Pl heard one rifle shot on a bearing 4200 mils at 2000 metres.	Arty info.	
393	0930H	F/ Arty	MORTREPS: Reference LOG entry 320 of 021942H. ARU MORTREP Request that ARU be advised of correct sequence and method of sending MORTREPS as per Staff Duties (Aust) Chap 3 Section 7. Use of other methods or forms can only slow down the locating process and lead to confusion.	ARU advised.	
394	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Correction to previous passed for 11 Pl and 12 Pl. 11bPl YS317754. 12 Pl YS322754.	Arty info.	
395	0940H	F/ Arty	11 Pl heard another single shot on same bearing 4200 mils and possible 50 cal fire to NORTH.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 33 Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
396	0940H	F/ Arty	YS537638 11 Pl 2 RAR have heard voices and chickens. LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS535646.		
397	0940H	F/ 11 ACR	Request clearance for convoy to move from BLACKHORSE to NUI DAT this afternoon.	A Sqn, 7 RAR info. Clearance given by G2. Arty info.	
398	0945H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl YS324768.	Arty info.	
399	0945H	T/ LOG	Amendment to AO HUMMING BIRD. Coordinates are now YS2678 to YS2978 to YS2674 to YS2974 and current to 062400H Dec.	7 RAR, Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	
400	0950H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS531650.	Arty info.	
401	0958H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS389753.	Arty info.	
402	1005H	F/ 2 FFV	OP FORREST cleared for news release.	G2(Ops), Maj Gillman info.	
403	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS323765.	Arty info.	
404	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS321722. 9 Pl, CoyHQ C Coy YS339755. 8 Pl YS335751. 7 Pl YS347754.	Arty info.	
405	1020H	F/ 2 RAR	Request air clearance to fire SA between 1030H and 1200H from the HORSESHOE into free fire zone. VR Recce in areas of padi at YS5566 and YS5666. No visible sign of activity relating to night 2 to 3 Dec. The arty fire on YS555665 and YS562665 was very effective.	Cleared. NUI DAT Arty, Arty info. Arty info.	
406	0155H	F/ 2 FFV (LATE LOG)	From Maj ROSMAN - strike ac for 3 Dec. DICE 21 Msn No 822, 2 x F100. 500 HOT DRAG. .01 delay fuzes also late fuzes. RAMROD 61 Msn No 834, 2 x F100. 750lb half of which are .01 fuzes. RAMROD 11 Msn No 838, 750lb half of which are .01 delay. 2 x F100. RAP 51 Msn No 843 3 x F100. 750lb, 250lb .01 delay fuzes.	USAF info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...34.....

Date ...3 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
407	1040H	F/ 7 RAR	Would like to use LFT today at 1430H and 1630H. Contact POSSUM on PV 43,20.	Approval given. G2, JADE, Arty, NUI DAT Arty, G2(Air) info.	
408	1045H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 5/12 0800H to 1000H. 1. Fresh foottracks at a. YS583583 heading towards beach NW and disappear at YS519591. b. YS750623 no direction available. c. YS797671 NE along beach to YS826698. 2. Small lean-to on sand at YS797675. 3. Body at mouth of SONG RAI has gone. (if not collected by anyone perhaps by high tide) 4. Man and boy with 2 oxen and ox cart collecting wood YS522547.	Arty, 2 RAR, SAS info.	
409	1045H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS457647. 3 Pl YS447653.	Arty info.	
410	1045H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact 11 Pl 7 RAR details to follow. 3 VC sighted, 1 VC KIA, no friendly casualties, sweep is continuing. YS315750	G2, Arty info.	
411	0459H	F/ 2 FFV (LATE LOG)	Reference 10 Sky Spot mission 31/53. 120 x 05. TOT 0032H. 6 x 750lb.	USAF info.	
412	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 11 Pl YS590606. Ptl 12 Pl YS579591. Ptl 10 Pl YS553589. 8 Pl YS517670.	Arty info.	
413	1105H	T/ 7 RAR	Reference contact - no movement of elements of D Coy closer then 300 metres to the TAOR boundary. 9 Div are being informed of the contact and clearance to cross if required is being made.	Clearance approved. Arty info.	
414	1107H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 9 Pl YS341769. 8 Pl YS335755. 7 Pl YS333755.	Arty info.	
415	1115H	F/ 7 RAR	Two blood trails one heavy to WEST, one lesser to the NORTH. We are flying in the dog team.	Info 9 Div and requested extension of1ATF AO include 29 Easting Weastern boundary to 77 Northing to 32 Easting. G2, Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 35

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
416	1115H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ A Coy YS551641. 1 Pl YS563646. 2 Pl YS551641. 3 Pl YS541642. HQ C Coy YS514665. 7 Pl YS523671. 8 Pl YS508675. 9 Pl YS535639. D Coy static except 11 Pl Ptl at YS590606.	Arty info.	
417	1120H	F/ 7 RAR *	A. Contact. B. 031100H, C. YS315755. D. 3 VC. E. Mobile dressed in black. F. 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, nil weapons. G. From NORTH, then after contact WEST then NNE. POSSUM is in area hoping to restrict movement until dogs arrive in location.	Arty, G2 info.	
418	1122H	F/Arty *	Aerial observer sighted 5 VC in open at YS548557. Engaging with artillery using guns from HORSESHOE and 8 in from 1 ATF base.	2 RAR info and cleared for ground.	
419	1125H	F/ALO	Request ground clearance for an airstrike on YS350796. Aircraft are circling the target.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Nearest friendlies 3000 metres SSW.	
420	~~1130H~~ 2015H LATE LOG	F/Sector (LATE LOG)	LATE LOG. Request for AO, designation JOAN, from 040001H to 102400H Dec. Following coordinates: YS630680, 610680, 610730, 650730, 650710. Request advise as soon as approved.	G Air info.	
421	1130H	F/SAS	Reference request by sector for AO JOAN. SAS approve provided no firing NORTH of 73 Northing.		
422	1130H	F/2 RAR	AO JOAN cleared with exception only until 092400H Dec. ACTION: Sector informed that the AO JOAN is possibly approved with time exception. Final confirmation to be given after consultation with G2 Int.	Arty, G Air, ALO info.	
423	1130H	F/2 RAR	Dogs have been inserted into 11 Pl location YS314755.	Arty info.	
424	1130H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS316720.	Arty info.	
425	1135H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS517668.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 36

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
426	1135H	F/Arty *	Reference earlier report on 5 VC sighted at YS548557. Now 50 to 80 VC. Now engaging with two batteries. Number of VC to be confirmed. ACTION: LFT tasked to area under control aerial observer. ~~1/93~~ Not to interfere with the artillery.	G2, Arty info.	
427	1140H	F/7 RAR	1 Pl YS388746 reports hearing voices and are about to investigate. RESULT: Voices were monkies.	Arty info. G2 info.	
428	1155H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS318713.	Arty info.	
429	1155H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy 10 Pl YS322765, 11 Pl YS315755, 12 Pl YS328758.	Arty info.	
430	1200H	F/Sector	DAT DO has been informed of situation and request and is passing message onto PHUOC HAI EAST.	G2 info.	
431	1200H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS316717.	Arty info.	
432	1207H	F/2 RAR	V Coy report a large explosion at YS482615 five minutes ago. 7 Pl are now with C Coy HQ. 1 Pl YS566647. 2 Pl YS549642.	Arty info.	
433	1210H	F/7 RAR	1 Pl are back in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
434	1210H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Fire Aslt Pl now with 10 Pl.	Arty info.	
435	1220H	F/Sector *	1. VN channels report that the persons were civilians. 2. Advisor being sent to the area. 3. Can any assistance be given for movement of casualties if required? ANSWER: If casualties cleared as civilians: Yes.	Arty, G Air, G Int, RAAF info. 2 X ALB aircraft escorted by LFT.	
436	1225H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl now with C Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
437	1227H	F/ 161 Recce	1200H SITREP: 1 Fixed wing and 3 rotary wing aircraft flying.	G2 Air info.	
438					

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 37

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
438	1230H	T/ AFV, 2 FFV	Contact report from 11 Pl 7 RAR. Also a brief summary of incident with possible civilians at YS548558. Identity as civilians to be confirmed. They were in an unauthorised area and under suspicious circumstances.	G2 info.	
439	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS514681.	Arty info.	
440	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	The HORSESHOE has completed search of the area where movement was reported last night. No visible signs of activity except a track which leads to the NW. A VR will be carried out this afternoon in this area. It will pay particular attention to the area centre of mass YS430625.		
441	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy now complete at YS514665.	Arty info.	
442	1300H	F/ JADE	Reference incident YS548558. ARVN troops are in the area now. The people seen appear to be friendly. ARVN are herding them back behind the fence.		
443	1306H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy HQ YS344764. 9 Pl YS344764. 4 Pl YS322718. 6 Pl with B Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
444	1255H	F/ 7 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 031255H. 2. C Coy 7 RAR. 3.YS340765. 4. a. Routine, b. One litter. c. wasp bite. d. Aust. 5. a. 43.20 mm/s C/S 3. b. Smoke, c. N/A. d. Secured by ground troops. e. No. 6. Bring to DUSTOFF pad.		
445	1317H	F/ 1 SAS	Our Ptl 31 went in before 1100H - RAAF did not advise of exact time of insertion.	Arty info.	
446	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS567648 1 Pl holding 4 children, 2 aged 14, one aged 15, one aged 10. All from DAT DO, one had been previously seen 2 days ago in area YS567642. There appears to be no reason for children to be in area. They have been stationary observing troop movement. They are in the area of cache found by 1 Pl ? Dec. OC A Coy feels thet they are there to observe troop movement.	G2 info. Children to be evacuated to Div Int for interrogation. RAAF info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 38

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
447	1321H	F/ 7 RAR	4 Pl is now with B Coy.	Arty info.	
448	1250H	F/ G2(Air) (LATE LOG)	Debrief LFT armed recce 031100H - 031200H. First. Track well used from YS637595 to beach line at YS634581. From this point track breaks into 4 pads across beach. Second. Along beach between YS674579 and YS687587 approx 10 to 15 baskets placed at intervals. Baskets about size of waste paper baskets and could be used to hold fish. No foot prints observed in area.	SAS info.	
449	1345H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS342763. 8 Pl YS339766. Element of HQ C Coy YS341765.	Arty info.	
450	1345H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 10 Pl now with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
451	1350H	F/ SECTOR *	Details of incident YS548557. ARVN are evacuating casualties by road. No helicopter required. 2 killed, 2 wounded. There appears to be 2 separate incidents. a. Arty. b. LFT. GSO2's Note. Will investigate if LFT fired in area of incident as it was tasked EAST of SONG RAI until incident occurred. From GSO2(Air). LFT did not fire. They were ordered to engage by JADE. They asked JADE to re-check authority to fire and answer came back NEGATIVE.	Arty, G2(Air), RAAF info.	2D
452	1407H	F/ SECTOR *	Many VC were with the civilians when they were engaged by Arty at YS547555. All civilians are now out of the area. Ground clearance given.	2 RAR has given ground clearance. Arty info.	
453	1410H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS567648. 2 Pl YS549644.	Arty info.	
454	1415H	T/ SECTOR	How many VC in the area and are ARVN securing the people who were evacuated earlier.		
		F/ SECTOR *	The people are very shaken up. They report many VC which is believed to be a platoon or more. All civilians evacuated from the area are being secured and interrogated.	G2, Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 39

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
455	1425H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ no change. 1 Pl YS565653. 2 Pl, 3 Pl YS548645.	Arty info.	
456	1425H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS314749. Fire Aslt and Trackers are with D Coy HQ and 10 Pl.	Arty info.	
457	1430H	F/ Arty	About to re-engage YS5355 with artillery. JADE is observing, if anything is flushed the LFT will engage.	G2 info,	
458	1435H	F/ 2 RAR	Ptls of 10 Pl and 12 Pl are now back with parent callsigns C Coy complete less 7 Pl ~~are~~ 63 at YS507666. 7 Pl YS514665.	Arty info.	
459	1440H	F/ 7 RAR	Amendment to D Coy 7 RAR contact 031100H at YS315755. Now only 1 VC WIA only one disticct blood trail.	Arty, AFV, FFV info.	
460	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 30B element of C Coy HQ has returned to C Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
461	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl YS509662. Ground clearance given for airstrike on YS568732. Nearest friendlies 8000 metres SOUTH and SE (also DUC THANH and XUYEN MOC)	Arty , JADE info.	
462	1452H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl and 3 Pl in A Coy HQ at YS551641.	Arty info.	
463	1455H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS313747. 7 Pl moving into C Coy location.	Arty info.	
464	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS503666.	Arty info.	
465	1505H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS505657.	Arty info.	
466	1510H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at YS340760.	Arty info.	
467	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS562655. 3 Pl YS554642.	Arty info.	
468	1540H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS317745.	Arty info.	
469	1550H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact Fire Aslt Pl 7 RAR at YS3~~1~~6755, 1 VC KIA. 1 WIA (poss killed) the contact is continuing,		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

Sheet No 40

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
470	1555H	F/ V Coy	F/ SECTOR. At 1300H 80 pers seen in YS5455. Engaged by 108 Bty. Shortly afterwards a helicopter fired on 20-30 pers seen in YS5355. ARVN troops intercepted the group of 20-30 pers EAST of PHOUC HAI, and are still in the process of vetting these pers who are mostly civilians. Results of helicopter attack. 3 civilians KIA. These pers had valid ID Cards and permits. SECTOR think 20-30 pers moved out to RV with VC in that area.	G2, Arty info.	
471	1612H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy HQ, 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS494668. 7 Pl YS500654.	Arty info.	
472	1614H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM 3 reports sighting 1 or 2 possibly more VC in area YS6858.	POSSUM 3 given LFT freq. Warned that if VC are on beach further clearance required. Clear to fire if not on beach. Arty info.	
473	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS322720.	Arty info.	
474	1620H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS350796 for airstrike.	Cleaed with 7 RAR. Approved. Arty info.	
475	1632H	F/ 7 RAR	Contact report from D Coy. A. Contact. B. 031600H. C. YS315755. D. 2, possibly 3. E. Mobile, wearing fawn uniform, HO CHI MINH sandals, weapon and empty pack. F. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 captured, 1 VC WIA. G. Came from the NORTH and it is estimated that the one who escaped headed NORTH.	Arty, AFV, 2 FFV info.	
476	1635H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS341772. 11 Pl moving towards D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
477	1636H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS322722 complete.	Arty info.	
478	1637H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: 1 fixed and 4 rotary wing flying.		
479	1637H	F/ Arty	White smoke reported at YS388712.	JADE asked to get FAC to investigate after air-strike.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 41

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
480	1653H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS482667.	Arty info.	
481	1140H	F/ JADE 01 (LATE LOG)	SIGHTING: At YS677557 on the beach at high water line 3 wicker baskets 3-4 ft diameter. NE are two more. At YS682584 there are 5 more, closely together. 11 baskets in all.		
482	1704H	F/Div Int	Three vehicles1 16 persons moving to VAN KIEP for Op CANUNGRA.		
483	1705H	F/ALO	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS666786.	Checked with SAS, approved. Arty info.	
484	1711H	F/2 RAR	A large explosion was reported by V Coy at YS482615. No further information available.		
485	1709H	F/2 RAR	A Coy in contact. 1 VC KIA. Details later.	Arty info.	
486	1715H	F/Arty	Mission into YS403810 result: One bunker destroyed, some foxholes uncovered, two secondary explosions.		
487	1715H	F/7 RAR	Fire Aslt Pl report movement to the NORTH. Could be VC. Details later.		
488	1725H	F/2 RAR	A Coy contact details. 2 VC approached Coy HQ position. Sentry shot one. He was carrying a pack, water bottle and some ammunition. Location YS551648. Full report later.		
489	1715H	F/2 RAR	Elements of A Sqn have left 2 RAR area.		
490	1729H	F/7 RAR	Patrol 98A leaving for night patrol now.	Arty info.	
491	1732H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS339774.	Arty info.	
492	1734H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy HQ and 2 Pl YS551648. 1 Pl YS559654. 3 Pl YS554642.	Arty info.	
493	1745H	F/2 RAR	A Sqn have passed YS384605.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 42 ..... Date 3 Dec 67 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
494	1745H	F/ 2 RAR	VR Report. Area YS440625 negative results. Time 031400H. Looking for track reported by V Coy night of 02/03 Dec 67.		
495	1746H	F/ 1 SAS	Patrol 22 has been inserted.	Arty info.	
496	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	SITREP No 204 From 021600H to 031600H. Enemy. Nil. Own situation. Patrol 14 located YS494806 at 031540H. Patrol 31 located YS742632 at 031410H moving WEST. Patrol 22 to be inserted 031730H.		
497	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy YS551648, 2 Pl with A Coy, 1 Pl YS559654, 3 Pl YS554642. LOCSTATS C Coy no change, 9 Pl YS475665, D Coy no change.	Arty info.	
498	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS D Coy HQ and 11 Pl YS325755, 10 Pl YS320755, 12 Pl YS328758, Fire Aslt Pl YS315755.	Arty info.	
499	1803H	F/ 2 RAR	A. Contact. B. 031700H. C. Night Location A Coy HQ. D. 2. E. Local. F. 1 KIA. No weapon. G. NORTH to SOUTH. 1 man escaped SOUTH - Items recovered - two plastic gas masks, one magazine .30 cal ammunition small quantity 7.62 mm, 2 detonators, civilian clothes, US pattern belt and water bottle and a quantity of rice and some documents.	AFV, 2 FFV, Arty info.	
500	1804H	F/ RAAF	Request ground clearance on YS5773.	Checked with 2 RAR, approved.	
501	1805H	F/ RAAF CP	Movement in YS5456 LFT to engage if cleared.	Cleared by 2 RAR, Sector warned. Arty info.	
502	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy have found a document on the KIA that identifies a Battalion. Do 1 ATF want the identity tonight?	ANSWER: Yes.	
503	1805H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 6/12. 1 VC sighted YS680580 hid in bushes. Airstrike on area.		
504	1825H	F/ 2 RAR	Have reached Line DELTA.		
505	1828H	F/ 2 RAR	Have reached Line ECHO.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..435.....

Date 3.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
506	1827H	F/ 7 RAR	10 Pl and Anti Tk Pl will spend the night in the same location. They will be moving from present position to a new ambush position. D Coy will also be moving to a new location and consequently this LOCSTAT may be late.		
507	1835H	F/ 2 RAR	Operation CANUNGRA proceeding according to plan. Airlift will commence shortly.		
508	1825H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy complete at YS321730.	Arty info.	
509	1834H	F/ 2 RAR	C Coy and 8 Pl YS494668 - night locations. 7 Pl at YS500654 and from 1930 - 040545H night ambush at YS489655 9 Pl at YS475665 and from 1930 - 040545H they will be in night ambush at YS473659. No change in D Coy locations.	Arty info.	
510	1840H	F/ 7 RAR	Document on KIA of D Coy says he was in the 2nd Coy of 605 Battalion on the [illegible]. 3 Dec 65	G2 Int info.	
511	1848H	F/ 2 RAR	Fly in for HOI MY cordon has been completed.	Arty info.	
512	1848H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS - Night locations. 1 Pl YS454634, 3 Pl YS448657.	Arty info.	
513	1820H	F/ Arty Tac LATE LOG	Request Naval Gunfire free fire zone from YS610580 to YS610610 to YS650650 to YS690650 to YS690590 from 040600H to 060600H.	Approved, 2 RAR info.	
514	1902H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT C Coy YS338775, night location.	Arty info.	
515	1905H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS496561.	Checked with Sector, not approved.	
516	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	Amendment to contact report (See Serial 417) VC were wearing faded blue denim shirts. One AK47 was captured.		
517	1922H	F/ 2 RAR	Operation CANUNGRA. Cordon successfully in. Searchlights working.		
518	1923H	F/ 2 RAR	9 Pl in night ambush location at YS473659.	Arty info.	
519	1928H	F/ Sector	Reference incident at YS5455. Civilians casualties were 3 KIA and 3 WIA.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .44.....

Date 3.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
520	1925H	F/ 7 RAR	Night LOCSTATS: D Coy HQ and 11 Pl YS325754, 12 Pl YS327758, Fire Aslt Pl YS315756 with 10 Pl.	Arty info.	
521	1937H	F/ 7 RAR	TAOR ambush patrol (C/S 98A) now in location at YS408667.	Arty info.	
522	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 7 Pl: night ambush at YS489655.	Arty info.	
523	1950H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports 3 shots of tracer across his front. Came from EASTERN Check Point DAT DO.		
524	2005H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: NTR. All aircraft on ground.		
525	2030H	F/ Sector	Serials 1,2,6,8,11 and 12 of Fire Plan Pluto FRIED EGG cleared.		
526	2000H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	SITREP: Hours flown 3 Dec. Rotary wing 27 hours 05 minutes Direct Support: 15 hours 40 minutes. Fixed wing: 8 hours 40 minutes.		
527	2010H	F/ Arty Tac	7 RAR rqeuests that for the airstrikes scheduled in the area of YS3377, JADE come up on their Comd frequency for final clearance.	JADE info.	
528	2050H	F/ 7 RAR	1. Request airstrike for LZ clearance at YS330772 be diverted to YS344796 as own troops too close now. Also divert YS332779 to YS330790. 2. Request LZ clearance by airstrikes at YS330790, YS300740, YS287742. 3. YS287742 - cannot be planned before 062400H due to AO HUMMING BIRD.	Arty,G2 Air info.	
529	2130H	F/ G2 Air	Request ground clearance for CSS on YS28857225 TOT 032300H.	Checked with 7 RAR, approved.	
530	2130H	F/ A Sqn	5 shots bearing 6400 mils range 2000 metres.	Checked with 7 RAR, no reports from any sub units.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 45

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 3 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
531	2150H	F/ 2 RAR	From OP 1 at HORSESHOE. SA firing bearing 2900 mils, range 1500 metres.		
532	2200H	F/ A Sqn Rear	SITREP: NTR		
533	2200H	F/ 7 RAR Rear	SITREP: NTR		
534	2205H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
535	2216H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports 2 flares bearing 3400 mils range 1500 metres (Approx).		
536	2235H	F/ Arty Tac	Cfn WYER 4 Fd Regt LAD was missing from bed check. It is felt that he is AWOL in VUNG TAU.		
537	2300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
538	2358H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
539	2358H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
540	2358H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP: NTR		
541	2358H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
542	2358H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: NTR		
543	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
544	0100H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
545	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
546	0200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
547	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
548	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
549	0400H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: NTR		
550	0400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
551	0400H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 46

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
552	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
553	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
554	0600H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
555	0621H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol out.		
556	0625H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl and 9 Pl now moving to C Coy HQ position.		
557	0642H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol in.		
558	0650H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS491650.	Arty info.	
559	0725H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl 98 now back in base location.	Arty info.	
560	0730H	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff request. 1. At Q725H. 2.A Coy. 3. YS550642. 4A. Urgent. 4B. 1 litter. 4C. Head wound. D. Aust. 5A. 49.10 C/S 1. B. Smoke. E. No hoist.	G2 Ops info.	
561	0740H	F/ 2 RAR	Patrol of Anti Tk Pl at HOI MY in cordon on Operation CANUNGRA saw a person throw something into a wet padi. No action taken last night. This morning it was investigated and they found 1 US helmet inner, 1 bottle of unknown substance shell cases of .30 cal and an ammo box. They are still investigating.	G2 Ops, Arty Tac info.	
562	0745H	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff complete.	Arty info.	
563	0745H	F/ 2 RAR	Search of HOI MY is to commence in a few minutes.	G2 Ops, Arty info.	
564	0615H 3 DEC	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 1753H. YS666786, 90% on target 50% coverage, 50 metres trench destroyed, 50 metres trench uncovered, 2 military structures and 7 bunkers destroyed, 2 fighting position destroyed, 2 foxholes uncovered and 1 bunker damaged. Mission No 838 RAMROD 11 2 F100's VC Base Camp TOT 1753H/1802H. RDZ 1715H. CAP -40 mins FORREST.	G2 Air info.	
565	0900H 3 DEC	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 0850/0857H. YS401813 100% on target 20% coverage 4 bunkers destroyed 10 metres trench destroyed 60 metres trench uncovered. Mission No822 DICE 21 2 F100's VC Base Camp. 4 Mk82Hd. 4 Napalms.	G2 Air info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .47.....

Date ..4 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
567	1010H 3 DEC	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 0940/0950H. YS666828 100% on target 20% coverage 3 fighting psoitions destroyed 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 military structure destroyed. Mission No 834. RAMROD 61 2 F100's VC Base Camp 4 Mk117's 2 Mk65's 2 750lb napalms.	G2 Air info.	
568	1235H 3 DEC	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 1156/1215H. YS350796. 100% on target 40% coverage 2 bunkers destroyed and 3 bunkers and 20 metres of trench uncovered. Mission No 843. RAP 51 3 A37's VC Base Camp. 6 Mk117's 12 Mk81's 3 7.62mm.	G2 Air info.	
569	1535H 3 DEC	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 1505H YS568732 90% on target 20% coverage 2 bunkers destroyed. BUZZARD 01. Mission No 3210 2 F100's VC Base Camp. 8 Mk117's.	G2 Air info.	
570	0755H	F/ 7 RAR	Fire Aslt Pl has returned to D Coy HQ location. 10 Pl will be moving back inside the 1 ATF AO.	Arty info.	
571	0750H	F/ ALO	Sighting. 8 or 9 boats 400 metres off shore, appear to be fishing, they are dragging nets behind them, located off shore between SONG RAI River mouth and the wire.		
572	0815H	F/ 161 Recce	0800H SITREP: 2 rotary wing flying.	G2 Air info.	
573	0815H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 10 Pl YS317754.	Arty info.	
574	0825H	F/ 1 ARU	3 Pl ARU has returned to base location. 1 Pl location no change.	Arty info.	
575	0845H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy HQ and 2 Pl no change, 3 Pl is now with A Coy HQ, Patrol 3 Pl YS554642, 1 Pl YS553652.	Arty info.	
576	0907H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy complete at YS341773 and 3 Pl are at YS394738.	Arty info.	
577	0910H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT 1 Pl ARU YS444633.	Arty info.	
578	0910H	F/ 2 RAR	From rear HQ - an explosion heard, bearing 5500 mils distance 1000 metres. Not known as Arty this location. From Arty - YS4956 is the grid reference.	Sector info who confirmed it to be a friendly grenade. 2 RAR and Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 48..... Date 4 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
579	0905H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp plus 3 Sec 2 Tp have married up. 3 Tp HQ YS503562, all other elements in close proximity. 2 Sec YS501567, 3 Sec YS502567 and 3 Sec 2 Tp YS502561.	Arty info.	
580	0925H	T/ Sector	Request a stop fire on the NGF Free Fire Zone between 04 2200H and 050030H.	Approved, G2 Air info, stop fire for fire fly mission 042230H to 042400H. Arty info.	
581	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy complete at YS319730 and are moving through a bombed out VC Camp. The camp has not been occupied for some time.	Arty info.	
582	0920H	F/ S &T T/ A Sqn	Convoy escort to the HORSESHOE is required 05 Dec. Staff Capt S and T will liaise directly with OC A Sqn.		
583	0930H	F/ Comd Rover	Comd is on way bach to 1 ATF Base from HOI MY.	G2 Ops info.	
584	0945H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy moving YS488630 at 041900H until 050000H Dec.	Arty info.	
585	1000H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 8 Pl YS342777.	Arty info.	
586	1015H	F/ 7 RAR	3 Pl at YS400732. Reference old camp found and searched by B Coy. They found nothing and are moving on.	Arty info.	
587	1015Hs	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP Houses 1, 2 and 3 not existing. Houses searched so far 17, 18,21,22,23 25 and 29 to 55. Searched No 49 and found 12 7.62 BAR empty cartridges. No 38 found 1 M16 mine box, 50 sandbags (Aust) 1 105 shell casing and 2 ammo liners. No 45 found 2 x.50 cal empty boxes. No 36 found 17 by 100lbs of unhusked rice. No 25 12 (Aust) sandbags.	G2 Ops, Arty info.	
588	1015H	F/ Sector	Defoliation. 1120H target run from YS7974 to YS6374.	Not approved troops in area. (A similar run HADES ALPHA on 5 Dec has already been passed as not approved to 2 FFV) G2 Air, Sector info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 49..... Date 4 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
589	1025H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Land Line still out of operation. We will advise when fixed		
590	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	Ground clearance given for airstrike at 1100H on YS344796. Nearest friendlies 8 Pl, 2000 metres SOUTH.	Arty info.	
591	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT D Coy HQ, Fire Aslt and 11 Pl at YS330757.	Arty info.	
592	1035H	F/ 2 RAR	Search of HOI MY complete.	Arty info.	
593	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. All existing houses have been searched. The following houses do not exist: 1,2,3,4,17,18,20,26,27 and 28 plus houses SOUTH of 26. There have been no further finds. Screening is still in progress. They have detained 29 suspects so far.	Arty info.	
594	1055H	F/ Jade	Request ground clearance on YS330790 at 1140H for airstrike	Clear ground 7 RAR, nearest friendlies 2000 metres SOUTH EAST. Arty info.	
595	1055H	F/ 2 RAR	Screening now complete. All civilians have returned to their homes.	Arty info.	
596	1055H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT A Coy at YS551642 except a patrol of 3 Pl which is at YS554642.	Arty info.	
597	1125H	F/ 7 RAR	Request clearance to fire M79 on range 1 from 1130 - 1200H . 2 RAR have given clearance.	Approved, Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
598	1145H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference accident. Dark skinned member moved into a clearing. Because of dark skin a member identified him as a VC and opened fire with machine gun. Evacuated to LONG BINH. We have information that the member has died, please confirm.	Confirmation from SC 'A' member died at 0805H. G2 Ops, Arty info.	
599	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 8 Pl YS343776.	Arty info.	
600	1200H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 8 Pl in C Coy location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 50.....

Date 4 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
601	1202H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS475565, a Possummaircraft in this area has received ground fire.	Sector, Arty info.	
602	1215H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT HQ D Coy, 11 Pl and Fire Aslt Pl YS329764.	Arty info.	
603	1230H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sec of 1 Tp on a sweep to YS435721, the sweep was not completed the element was forced to return to base for mechanical problems. 3 Tp and 3 Secxof 2 Tp are returning from HOI MY.	Arty info.	
604	1232H	F/ Jade	Request ground clearance to fire rockets into YS5981.	Clear ground SAS.	
605	1230H	T/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS490550. POSSUM still receiving ground fire.	Arty fire has commenced only contact us if clearance not ~~engaged~~ Approved. Comd approved engagement. Arty info.	
606	1240H	F/ JADE 01	SIGHTING : At YS471814 and YS471816 2 small garden plots.		
607	1240H	F/Arty	Arty have finished engaging tgt area YS490550.		
608	1247H	F/ 2 RAR	2 Pl and 3 Pl V Coy are back ib the HORSESHOE. All other elements less B Coy are enroute back to 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
609	1250H	F/ 2 RAR	Casualty 3 Pl A Coy 2 RAR at YS550642 at 040725H. Member moved to adjoining clearing to relieve himself(urinate) and was seen by another sentry - 2 Pl who fired. Both platoons were in same location - Coy base, separated by approx 30 metres.	Arty, AFV info.	
610	1300H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect of 2 Tp back in base location. 3 Tp moving through BARIA.	Arty info.	
611	1300H	F/ JADE 02	SIGHTING: At YS346796 long excavation 10 x 4 ft, 4-5 ft deep. At Eastern end of clearing, appears to be trenches and diggings. Maybe a camp.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 51 Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
612	1315H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy will be firing SA in the FSPB ALPHA to NE. Will inform when firing complete.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
613	1318H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 7/12 Mission time 1120H - 1250H. Serial 1. Aircraft fired on by at least 1 automatic weapon or 2-3 rifles from vicinity of YS490550. Area engaged by 108 Bty no obvious results of shelling observed.	Arty info.	
614	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy HQ, 11 Pl and Fire Aslt Pl YS330770. 7 Pl YS337773. OC's D and Coys have conversed in reference the close proximity of their elements.	Arty info.	
615	1335H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference search of HOI MY. Total screened 86, total released 57, total detained and sent to Sub-SECTOR DAT DO 24, total detained and sent to SECTOR BARIA 5. There were minor finds as reported previously. SECTOR seems pleased with results. The search achieved its aim.	Arty, G2 info.	
616	1340H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS315737.	Arty info.	
617	1350H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy liftout complete. C Coy are airborne. One Pl of C Coy are moving to A Coys old location and joining up with one pl of A Coy. These will be under command 2IC A Coy, They will move to operate in an AO, Eastings 54 to56, Northings66 to 67. They will operate in this AO from today till 7 Dec. The C Coy Pl is to commence move by RAAF at 1430H. The two pls general task will be to search and destroy.	Arty info.	
618	1410H	F/ 2 RAR	There will be a change over between B and D Coy. Will commence at 1630H. Present LOCSTATS of D Coy not available we believe no change. D Coy were to concentrate at the OC's discretion.	Arty info.	
619	1405H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 11 Pl, Fire Aslt Pl YS330774. 10 Pl, 12 Pl YS325762.	Arty info.	
620	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy LOCSTATS no change.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 52

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
621	1426H	F/ 7 RAR	7 Pl has located 2 ammo boxes of documents at YS337773. They are evacuating to HQ C Coy. These will be evacuated to HQ 1 ATF ASP.	Arty info.	
622	1440H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy, 11 Pl and Fire Aslt Pl YS329778.	Arty info.	
623	1440H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS437635. 2 Pl YS449655. Moved out from Base at 1027H. CP was NOT info.	Arty info.	
624	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	Coy HQ D Coy have located a blind and will be blowing it in 5 minutes. 8 Pl has completed move to A Coy's old location at YS553641.	Arty info.	
625	1500H	F/ 161 Recce	Reference VR Serial 7/12. Speed 70 knots Altitude 100 ft.		
626	1510H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 10 Pl, 12 Pl YS326765.	Arty info.	
627	1520H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have ceased firing SA from FSPB ALPHA to NE.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
628	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy concentrating at YS574606.	Arty info.	
629	1535H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS336771.	Arty info.	
630	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy HQ, 3 Pl, 8 Pl YS551643.	Arty info.	
631	1605H	F/ 7 RAR	First lift of B Coy has commenced.	Arty, G2 info.	
632	1610H	F/ 2 RAR	NZ40981 Pte D. Watson and 43144 Pte S. VAN LEEUWEN AWOL in VUNG TAU. The 2 RAR Med LO was to collect them at an RV at 1300H. He waited until 1430H. When the pers did not appear he returned to 1 ATF Base.		
633	1617H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 7 Pl YS335773.	Arty info.	
634	1639H	F/ 7 RAR	Lift out of B Coy complete.	Arty info.	
635	1648H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy now back in 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
636	1655H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS D Coy, 11 Pl D Coy and Anti Tk Pl YS327787.	Arty info.	
637	1702H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy back in Base Camp.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 53 Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
638	1703H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS 9 Pl YS340775, 7 Pl now with C Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
639	1712H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn	SITREP No205 from 031600H to 041600H. Enemy. Nil. Own situation. Patrol 14 located YS502804 at 041510H moving NORTH. Patrol 31 located YS731628 at 041400H. Patrol 22 located YS636748 at 041605H.	Arty info.	
640	1710H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS315790 for adjusted DF in support of 7 RAR.	Checked with 9 Div, approved.	
641	1725H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy now in D Coy old location (YS574606).	Arty info.	
642	1710H	T/ 1 ARU	The Vietnamese Police Check Point currently located at YS428607 will be located at YS434611 from 5 Dec 67.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
643	1720H	F/ Jade	Request clearance to fire rocket into THUA TICH area YS6181.	Checked with SAS, approved, Arty info.	
644	1730H	F/ Arty Tac	Report of sighting of VC Bn at YS259626 at this time. Int rating B2. Aircraft sighting. Numbers, means and direction of movement not known yet. Persons sighted were moving EAST.	Sector info.	
645	1729H	F/ G2 Air	Request ground clearance on YS574828. There is a large stack of boxes in a clearing. Looks like a dropped load from a CHINOOK. Request permission to engage with rockets. Checked with 1 SAS and 18 ARVN Div.	Approved. RAAF asked to ensure target not missing mail negative. Arty info.	
646	1608H	F/ Sector	Request permission for civilians involved in incident in YS 5354 afternoon 4 Dec 67 to return to area to pick up pers effects.	G2 info. Approval granted under fol circumstances. 1. Civilians to be escorted in and out. 2. Clearance on time out to be got for 1ATF CP. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 54

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
647	1750H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Possum 7 reports rice dry on mats in YS5477. There are also some sacks under the trees and many tracks.	G2 info suggest Fire Fly msn for tonight may be able to investigate G2(Air) is arranging for Fire Fly msn to look at area tonight. Arty info. X	
648	1800H	F/ G2 Air	Request approval be granted for Fire Fly msn timings to now be 041900-042030.	G2 info. Checked with SAS and 2 RAR. Sector agreed to stop NGF from 1830-2100. Approved. Arty info	JWS
649	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy less 11Pl YS328787. 11Pl 600 meters west closing D Coy location.	Arty info.	
650	1825H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report large explosion 4400 mils 6000 meters.	Passed to Sector.	
651	1830H	F/ 7 RAR	Sporadic fire 300X m due north of B Coy.	Arty info.	
652	1835H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol out.	Arty info.	
653	1835H	T/ Arty	Civil Affairs report that 2/35 Arty have failed to remove 450 full sand bags from sand bag pit area.	Engr instructed to check sand bags for booby traps before work begins - ~~same~~ ~~bag pit~~ SAND BAG PIT 5 Dec. 1 Fd Sqn to liaise direct with Adjt CA.	
654	1835H	T/ RAAF	Send ac to check reported ground fire to north of 7 Bn.		
655	1845H	F/ 2 RAR	1Pl V Coy moving now into night loc.	Arty info.	
656	1850H	F/ ALSG	Explosion heard up road about 6000m from their location. We will check it out & contact them if anything found.	Arty info.	
657	1855H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol in.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 55 Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
658	1859H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy & 6Pl YS576604, 4Pl YS577602, 5Pl YS574 604 & 1Pl V Coy YS490637.	Arty info.	
659	1904H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11Pl D Coy YS322785.	Arty info.	
660	1857H	F/ Arty (LATE LOG)	Request permission for 1/83 to fire SA to west from 1900 -1930.	Checked with 7RAR. All Provost vehicles in. Approved.	
661	1900H	F/ Arty	We have DFs in YS3178 request ground clearance on this area in case we have occasion to engage any of these Dfs.		
662	1905H	F/ 161 Recce	VR report 7/12 4 Dec 1615-1815 hrs. COGGAN pilot, FARMER observer. 1. Approx 1 doz wooden boxes stacked under bush in clearing YS572829. Could possibly be empty TNT boxes from Sante Fe when 7 RAR CONDUCTED demo in this general area. Target engaged with rockets & clearing was burning when Possum departed the scene. 2. CVR report 8/12 later.		
663	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	Correction to LOCSTAT: 1Pl V Coy YS488632.	Arty info.	
664	1910H	F/ RAAF	Firefly msn has arrived, GANGBUSTER 36.	Arty info.	
665	1925H	F/ Sector	Report of small arms fire at YS445715 want to know if we are firing into that vicinity. Checked with 2, 7 RAR neg ative.		
666	1935H	T/ 9 Div	Request temporary AO from now until 050600. Area 3175 to 3181 to 3481. Will ring back.	Arty info.	
667	1947H	F/ 9 Div	AO given for area 3175-3181-3481 for area we own.	Arty info.	
668	1935H	F/ Arty	YS488610 SA fire reported at DAT DO Western check point.	Arty info.	
669	1950H	F/ Arty	YS431608 SA fire flares en this area.	Arty info.	
670	1955H	T/ Sector	Report the SA & flares. LONG DIEN receiving incoming SA fire.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 56

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
671	1956H	F/ 2 RAR	From Horseshoe Op1 report 2 green flares 1120 mils, range 11,000 metres. Op2 report SA fire, 4300 mils, 3,000 metres firing north & south. From tracer the distance between is about 300m.		
672	2000H	F/ Duty Officer	At 2130 hrs the Deputy Comd will be driving around Task Force area the following units informed: A Sqn, 7 RAR, 2 RAR, ARTY TAC, 104 Sig Sqn, HQ Coy, 1 Fd Sqn, 1 SAS Sqn, 161 Recce, TFAA & 1 ARU.		
673	2002H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR. LOCSTAT No change.		
674	2025H	F/ Arty	Report from Sector says there is a Bn of VC moving through area E30-32, N64-66, we will engage this area using A Bty 1/83 & A Bty 2/35.		
675	2025H	F/ 161 Recce *	VR. 8/12 4 Dec 67 1730-1830 Pilot HERON, Observer Sgt YOUNG. 1. Area YS542777 sighted 18 grass mats with rice spread onto to dry. 2. Along edge of jungle from YS539786-YS542777 several other mats. 3. Under trees YS542777 were 4 tracks. All tracks were well worn. 4. In this general area approx 15 old bunkers just out from edge of jungle. Next to 3 of these were mats, Pilot unable to see if there was anything in the bunkers.	several sacks, also leading to this spot	
676	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	One light seen by Horseshoe between Dat Do & Horseshoe moving east to west.	Arty info.	
677	2030H	F/ Arty	Request VR on YS30-32, 64-66 run on 5 Dec. Passed to Duty Offr 161 Recce Flt (2Lt DUUS) at 042055H	G2 Air info.	
678	2040H	F/ ARU	1Pl report 2 flares on bearing 4100 mils range 4000 m.		
679	2042H	F/ ARU	1Pl report 4 flares 4500 mils range 2000m.		
680	2044H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report single shot on 2900 mils range 1500m.	Arty info.	
681	2105H	T/ Sector	Request clearance YS510593, YS517594 & YS510607.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 57 Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
682	2110H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
683	2110H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR. LOCSTAT No change.		
684	2110H	F/ A Cav	Flare sighted in front of 1/83rd.		
685	2115H	F/ Sector	You are interfering with some of our troops on freq 4320 & as they are in contact could you change freq. 7RAR notified will not transmit for 1 hour & then only restricted messages.		
686	2125H	T/ Arty	Reference Fireplan Pluto Barbara Anne serials 5,8 & 12 cleared with Sector. All serials 1-13 inclusive are now clear.	Arty Into	
687	2130H	F/ 2 RAR	Brg 3800 mils, distance 2500 metres an explosion which sounded like a claymore. Report from Western OP, Horseshoe	Arty info.	
688	2140H	F/ A Sqn	Request clearance to move veh from our loc to TF RAP.	Approved.	
689	2145H	F/ Sector	Explosion at DAT DO is arty firing from DAT DO.	Arty info.	
690	2145H	F/ Arty	SA fire from northern check point at DAT DO.	Sector informed.	
691	2145H	F/ 2 RAR	SA fire reported from northern checkpoint. It is not incoming.	Arty info.	
692	2155H	F/ A Sqn	Report of 2 shots brg 6200 mils, range 1500 metres.	7 RAR informed.	
693	2202H	F/ 7 RAR	Total of 4 shots from direction of Hamlet.		
694	2203H	F/ A Sqn	2 shots Brg 6200 mils, range 1500 metres.		
695	2206H	F/ A Sqn	More shots and tracer bearing 6400 mils, range 2000 m.		
696	2205H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
697	2206H	F/ Arty	YS434714 SA in Hamlet.	Sector informed.	
698	2210H	F/ Arty	Ref Log entry 653 041835H. A Bty 2/35 report that they have collected from the sand pit, a number of sandbags in excess to that which they ordered for the 4 Dec.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 58 Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
699	2245H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy report Pte M DIETENDROCK missing they think he is in camp somewhere & they will report more details in the morning. Automatic fire 1300 mils 6-7000 meters reported by No1 OP V Coy. B Coy 6400 reports Automatic fire.		
700	2305H	T/ 2 RAR	ID Cards confiscated from wood cutters in Long Green to be returned to this HQ by 050830 hrs.		
701	2315H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report single shot on bearing of 2800 mils range unknown.		
702	2310H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS311751 for H&I for A Bty 1/83.		
703	2325H	F/ 9 Div	Clearance for H&I missions 311751, 295795, 305795 & 301806 Cleared by 9 Div.	Arty info.	
704	2325H	F/ 7 RAR	From NUI NGHE 3 secondaries reported in the area of the new Hamlet. Sector informed.	Arty info.	
705	2330H	F/ 7 RAR	Lights moving about 400m north of Hamlet. Sector informed.		
706	2331H	F/ 7 RAR	A bright light sighted 4-600 metres north of perimeter of Hamlet SUOI NGHE moving south. Sector informed.	Arty info.	
707	2321H	F/ 2 RAR	Pte DIETENDROCK has been located.		
708	2325H	F/ 9 Div	Clearance for H and I missions YS311751, YS295795, YS305795, YS301806. Cleared by 9 Div.	Arty info.	
709	2350H	T/ 7 RAR	If a fire mission is going to be fired into vicinity AP SOUI NGHE then flick to 4 Fd Regt Net (68.40) and act as O.P. Will be told when by this HQ. Bearing from NUI NGHE to light 1400 mils.	Arty info.	
710	2350H	F/ 2 RAR	A ground flare on a bearing of 3900 mils, distance 2500 metres reported by V Coy.	Sector notified. Recoilless rifle fired at light from SUOI NGHE about 30 minutes ago. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 59

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 4 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
711	2355H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
712	2400H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
713	2400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
714	2400H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
715	2400H	F/ ARU	SITREP. NTR.		
716	0125H	F/ Arty	Tracer fire reported from bridge between DAT DO and AN NHUT.	Sector advised.	
717	0135H	F/ Sector	Reference machine gun fire - is friendlies firing on suspected VC locations.	Arty info.	
718	0138H	F/ A Sqn	One of my callsigns reports some heavy machine gun fire to the SOUTH-EAST of his location. Cannot give a bearing or range.	Arty info.	
719	0155H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
720	0158H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
721	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
722	0210H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy have heard a shot on a bearing of 0800 mils, range 1200 metres.		
723	0258H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. At 0250H both callsigns at the Horseshoe reported a single shot from the Eastern checkpoint.	Arty info.	
724	0259H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.	A	
725	0340H	F/ 2 RAR	Single shots from the EASTERN and NORTHERN checkpoints DAT DO.		
726	0356H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
727	0359H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
728	0359H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 60

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
729	0359H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
730	0400H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
731	0455H	F/ 2 RAR	Reporting a light, 300 metres NORTH of DAT DO Northern checkpoint Route 52.		
732	0500H	F/ 7 RAR	SITRE. NTR.		
733	0501H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. Nothing further to report.		
734	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
735	0605H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
736	0630H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing Patrol out.		
737	0648H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing Patrol In.		
738	0700H	F/ 2 RAR	Clearing patrol in - NTR.		
739	0730H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
740	0800H	F/ OFP	Test firing small arms into a pit from 0800H to 0830H.		
741	0800H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy reports at 6400 mils 5 to 6000 metres sparodic fire. Believe this might be NUI NHON.	Arty, SECTOR info.	
742	0805H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance to throw smoke on YS280720. Request clearance for an airstrike on YS350796. At TOT 0900H.	Approved 7 RAR. Arty info. Clear ground 7 RAR. Nearest friendlies 1500 metres SOUTH and SW C/S 3 and 4 7 RAR air freq. Arty info.	
743	0810H	F/ 2 RAR	Shall be cutting drums with detonating cord for next few hours. Be warned of the loud bangs coming from our location.	Arty info.	
744	0810H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 11 Pl YS320787. 12 Pl and Fire Aslt Pl moving now.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 61 Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
745	0830H	F/ SECTOR	There has been a change in heart, the sanctuary in the SE of your AO has been cancelled. At YS288717 there is a old PAGODA which is not to be fired on.	Arty info.	
746	0845H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (-) YS552650.	Arty info.	
747	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	HORSESHOE OP reports on bearing 1300 mils at range of 7000 metres, automatic fire.	SECTOR info. Will call back with details ASP. 2 RAR asked to check any similar report from their A Coy. Arty info.	
748	0900H	F/ G2(Air)	Request ground clearance for the following airstrikes. 1 ATF/05/04 on YS667785 TOT 060730H and 1 ATF/05/01 on YS666825 TOT 061800H.	Clear ground SAS, nearest friendlies 4000m SW for both targets. G2(Air) info.	
749	0900H	F/ G2(Air)	Request ground clearance for airstrikes: ATF/05/03 on YS308727 TOT 061300H. ATF/05/02 on YS401813 TOT 061000H. ATF/05/02S on YS428805 TOT 060400H. ATF/05/01S on YS288722 TOT 060200H.	Clear ground 7 RAR. G2(Air) info.	
750	0900H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Fire Aslt Pl YS325780. C Coy complete YS342780.	Arty info.	
751	0905H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS321789. 12 Pl YS327782. Fire Aslt Pl YS324778.	Arty info.	
752	0910H	F/ G2(Air)	Request ground clearance for LFT in area bounded by 73 Northing, 36 Easting and TAOR boundary. Timings 1000H to 1630H.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Approved G2(Ops).	
753	0920H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM reports that at YS542776 the rice mats are still there. Request permission to engage them with rockets and artillery fire.	Not approved, SECTOR info to collect the rice mats. SAS and 2 RAR info that ARVN will be moving into the area. Arty info.	
754	0925H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy YS552650. 5 civilians reported 100 metres SOUTH. Sending element to check them for ID Cards/Permits.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 62

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
755	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Fire Aslt Pl YS324776.	Arty info.	
756	0943H	F/ 1 SAS	Ground clearance given on YS542776 for Arty and POSSUM rocket fire.	Arty not suitable, info G2 as a task for LFT. G2 approved. Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
757	0945H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy request clearance for SA fire into their free fire zone from 1000H to 1100H. Request air be notified. Also V Coy 1 Pl moved back into HORSESHOE Base at 0630H.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
758	0945H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Engineers have apprehended some children and adults in the new area. They are being evacuated to PROVOST.	Psy Ops to send voice ac over area. G2 info.	
759	1250H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1200H on YS330790. 100% on target, 25% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. RAMROD 71, Mission No 1023, LZ preparation. 2 F100. Ord: 8 MK117. TOT 1232H- 1242H on YS330790. 100% on target, 50% coverage Negative BDA due to nature of target. BOBCAT 51, Mission No 1062. 3 F100. LZ preparation. Ord: 8 MK82, 4 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	
760	1250H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1100H on YS344796. 100% on target, 25% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. RAP 41, Mission No 1030. LZ preparation. 3 A37. Ord: 6 MK117, 6 MK81. 7. 62mm.	G2(Air) info.	
			TOT 1140 on YS344796. 100% on target, 60% coverage. 1 large bunker uncovered. RAP 61. Mission No 1032. LZ prep 3 A37. Ord: 6 MK117, 12 MK81.	G2(Air) info.	
761	1005H	F/ 7 RAR	Completed firing on Range 1.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
762	1010H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS574600. 6 Pl YS588602. B Coy HQ, 4 Pl YS573604.	Arty info.	
763	1015H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS554653. ASlt Pnr Sect YS488630	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 63

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
764	0940H	F/ JADE 07	SIGHTING: Approx 8 people EAST of wire. 1 guy running toward wire. 2 with bikes WEST SONG RAI, with covered baskets on rear. People have fishing nets, etc.	SECTOR informed to intercept as they return to PHOU HAI.	
765	1010H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC sighted 2 men on bikes and one walking. The one walking is carrying 2 baskets with fishing nets. They men on bikes also have baskets, unknown contants. They are at E 54 along the beach heading WEST. Also at YS560560 there is a lone fisherman with some good fish, this is also the origin of the first set of bikes. Also at YS563567 another person carrying VN flag is gathering fish. All the above are carrying 5 VN flags.	SECTOR INFO.	
766	1020H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC sighted tracks of 3 men heading NORTH up the creek at YS563570.		
767	1024H	F/ JADE	FAC reports a camouflaged and concealed sampan on the SONG RAI at YS590579. Request ground clearance to engage it with rockets.	2 RAR clear ground. Approved. Arty info.	
768	1025H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC sighted a sampan partially hidden by foliage at YS590579.		
769	1025H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 11 Pl YS326788. C Coy complete YS344788,	Arty info.	
770	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS573599.	Arty info.	
771	1058H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 10/12 Mission time 0900H-1045H. Rice mats out again as reported in VR Report 9/12. However the layout is different indicating recent activity. LFT engaged tree-line - no obvious results.		
772	1110H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy HQ YS563604. 4 Pl YS563604. 5 Pl YS566597.	Arty info,	
773	1120H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy(-) YS557657. 3 Pl YS555656.	Arty info.	
774	1125H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS578594.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 64

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
775	1045H	F/ 2 RAR (LATE LOG)	Future intentions of V Coy. 3 Pl will patrol area "C" (5262, 5362, 5261,5361) from 051200H to 061200H Dec 67. Night locations of 3 Pl to be YS525615. Ptl of 3 Pl to be YS520613. C/S 62E to be at YS488630 from 051900H to 060600H. At 060820H Ptl of 1 Pl will patrol area YS4862 and YS4863.	Arty info.	
776	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy at YS350791. POSSUM is over area to confirm this.	Arty info.	
777	1140H	F/ SC S&T	Convoy to AP SOUI NGHE 061430H consisting of 6 vehicles and 2 gun jeeps. All vehicles will be provided by 1 ALSG.		
778	0940H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 0915H - 0925H on YS350796. 100% on target, 70% coverage. 100 metres trench uncovered, 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 bunkers uncovered. Mission No 1296 REDBIRD 14, 2 B57, VC Base Camp. Ord: 16 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	
779	1035H	F/ JADE 03-07 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT a. 1014H b. 1030H. Tgt a. YS300740, b. YS590579. a. 70% on target, 30% coverage, 1 military structure destroyed. b. 1 sampan damaged. Mission No 1327, PHANTOM 91, 2 F4C. a. LZ prep. b. 1 sampan. Ord: a. 11 MK117. b. 20mm.	G2(Air) info.	
780	1125H	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1100H - 1120H on YS300740. 90% on target, 90% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. Mission No 1255, RAP 41, 3 A37. LZ prep, Ord: 4 MK117, 8 MK82, 6 MK81, and 2 pistols. (7.62 mini-gun).	G2(Air) info.	
781	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS558662. 3 Pl YS554659.	Arty info.	
782	1223H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: Hq B Coy YS563604 4 Pl YS563604 5 Pl YS561593 6 Pl YS580592	Arty info.	
783	1245H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy HQ391747 1 Pl YS393748 3 Pl YS395744	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 65

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
784	1245H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) at YS559669 3 Pl at YS553660. At this location 3 Pl report a camp of 4 huts, 2 under construction. Three bunkers with 18" OHP plus a well 3ft deep still under construction. Possible strength of camp 6. The camp evacuated approx 5 days ago due possibly to artillery. Camp has been destroyed.	Arty info.	
785	1255H	F/ 2 RAR Arty	A Coy(-) has contact at YS559669. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC escaped, 3 weapons captured. Direction of VC escape appeared to be EAST. Artillery are engaging YS569664.	G2, Arty info.	
786	1255H	F/ 7 RAR	7 Pl now moving out NE. 9 Pl now moving out NW.	Arty info.	
787	1310H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 11/12 VR Report. Mission time 1130H - 1300H. Serial 1. 13 rice mats heaped with rice. Totally destroyed by WP rockets at YS542778. Serial 2. There are still 18 undamaged mats in vicinity of above grid YS542778including sacks in jungle fringe.	Arty, G2(Air) info. SECTOR info to take action.	
788	1325H	F/ 2 RAR	a. Contact. b. 051259H. c. YS559671. d. 3 VC, e. Local. f. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 3 weapons captured. g. Stationary in creek bed and appeared to have been there for a perion of 24 hours.	Arty, G2, AFV, 2 FFV info.	
789	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS345795.	Arty info.	
790	1335H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS350799.	Arty info.	
791	1340H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 4 Pl YS573604. 5 Pl YS560602. 6 Pl YS580592.	Arty info.	
792	1345H	F/ 2 RAR	Dogs are now with A Coy(-) at YS559671.	Arty info.	
793	1340H	F/ A Sqn	We have contacted WO Scorce at AP SOUI NGHE and the advisors at BINH BA. There is no further information on last nights activity. WO Scorce is concerned that the VC intend to attack the outpost before it is complete.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 66 Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
794	1352H	F/ 2 RAR	Weapons captured 1 M1 carbine, 1 Mosin-Nagant, 1 M26 grenade, 5 haversacks of rice. Because of rice they now believe more than 3 VC. VC were dressed in a mixture of black and green. They also believe that rice was husked in area of the contact.	Arty info.	
795	1355H	T/ 7 RAR A Sqn	Warning Order. Patrol is required as follows. A. 7 RAR special. B. 7 RAR. C. To be advised by 7 RAR. D. 7 RAR. E. Ambush in vicinity YS4372. F. Pl. G. 051630H H. 060700H. J. Move by APC to AP SOUI NGHE return by APC. L. PF post AP SOUI NGHE. K. 7 RAR HQ. M. Interpreter to accompany patrol. Liaise with WO Scorce and PF post AP SOUI NGHE. A Sqn contact Aust advisors at BINH BA after patrol left at AP SOUI NGHE.	Arty info.	
796	1355H	F/ 1 SAS	Request permission to fire SA into pit from 1400H-1415H.	Approved. Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	JWS
797	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 8 Pl YS350787.	Arty info.	
798	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS559669. 3 Pl YS552662. 8 Pl YS559670. B Coy HQ YS573604. 4 Pl YS573604. 5 Pl YS560602. 6 Pl YS580592. 3 Pl V Coy YS505618.	Arty info.	
799	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS354799. 9 Pl YS343798. D Coy YS333795.	Arty info.	
800	1430H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy HQ, 4 Pl, 6 Pl no change. 5 Pl YS557591.	Arty info.	
801	1435H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS358799.	Arty info.	
802	1440H	F/ 1 SAS	Ground clearance given for 8 inch Arty engagement of YS542776.	Arty info.	
803	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS559669. 3 Pl YS549662. 3 Pl(-) and dogs YS566672. B Coy reported a FAC ac fired smoke rockets near one of their platoons at YS560602. Request immediate stoppage of this action.	Arty informed it appeared to be an AO from 1/83. Pilot told to cease firing immediately. Pilot told to report to Arty Tac ASP on landing. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..67.....

Date ..5 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
804	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS566672 elements of 8 Pl and trackers have located a fresh blood trail.	Arty info.	
805	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS517618.	Arty info.	
806	1505H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS343794.	Arty info.	
807	1515H	F/ 161 Recce	Practice stand to at 2300H tonight. It will include scrambling aircraft. We have informed 2 RAR and 7 RAR.	Arty info.	
808	1520H	F/ JADE 01	SIGHTING: At YS638665, small clearing, 300-400 metres from nearest rice paddies, has numerous drying mats in it.		
809	1200H	F/ SECTOR (LATE LOG)	Request ground clearance for an LZ prep at YS3566 and cleared for 2000 metres. TOT 0800H 7 Dec. Air attack YS3070H TOT 0800H air cap lasting 1 hour.	G2 info. Both approved and clear ground 7 RAR. G2(Air), JADE, Arty info.	
810	1520H	F/ CO 4 Fd Regt	Reference Log entry 745. 1. The NO FIRE ZONE in YS3163 Y3263 has been in force for some time and will possibly hold quite innocent residents as well as VC. 2. I recommend that it remain a NO FIRE ZONE until the area has been searched by ground troops and civilians removed. 3. About 1 week ago SECTOR troops mortared this area according to reports received from 1/83 Arty without approval. Could this occurrance be investigated please.		
811	1520H	F/ Arty	1/83 has been advised that on fri 8 Dec 67 they may manoeuvre in and engage targets in the area bounded by 68N, 36E and SW boundary TAOR. They are not to engage targets in the present marked NO FIRE ZONE. All requests for ground clearances are to be passed to 1 ATF.		
812	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: Fire Aslt Pl with D Coy at YS333795.	Arty info.	
813	1540H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy YS339806. 7 Pl YS354795. 9 Pl YS343788.	Arty info.	
814	1540H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS579590. Night location YS579591.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 68

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
815	1550H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS551586. A Coy + elm 8 Pl YS559669. Dogs + elm 8 Pl YS559670. 3 Pl YS558663.	Arty info.	
816	1600H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for registration on YS608813.	Clear ground SAS. Arty info.	
817	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS522616.	Arty info.	
818	1625H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: 1600H. 1 fixed wing, 4 rotary wing flying.		
819	1600H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn (LATE LOG)	SITREP No 206 from 041600H to 051600H. En. YS500806 at 051235H four VC Mov EAST. Own Sit. PTL 14 located YS500806 at 051235H in ambush. Ptl 31 located YS738617 at 051400H. Ptl 22 located YS632750 at 051515H Mov North East.	Arty info.	
820	1625H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 Pl YS342808.	Arty info.	
821	1628H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl and 1 Pl YS559669 8 Pl (-) YS559670 3 Pl YS547664 5 Pl 6 bursts SA and Auto fire 3-4 rounds each. Bearing 2800 mils, range 1500 metres.	Arty info.	
822	1631H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl 11 Pl now back with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
823	1634H	F/ 7 RAR	9 Pl with C Coy HQ. 8 Pl moving.	Arty info.	
824	1641H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect 3 Tp has arrived at AP SOUI NGHE.	Arty info.	
825	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	Composite pls (c/s 1A 3 pl and 8 pl). During follow up key Dog Team and elements of 8 Pl discovered well used track at YS560670 running East to a camp complex at YS563669. The track continued through complex to 12 bunkers at YS566671. They had overhead cover of 2-3 feet. Appear to have been recently occupied. Neither the bunker or camp complex have been checked out. Also there was dam at YS559670.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 69 Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
827	1540H	T/ 9 Div (Late Log)	Request extension of 1 ATF AO YS3175 to YS3181 to YS3383 to YS3483. until 061600H.	Approved with following limitations: CSS on YS292788 between 060100H & 060300H will still occur. There is a friendly unit in area based on YS320820 3000 metres NORTH and WEST. Arty info.	
828	1708H	F/ 2 RAR	Ptl 1 Pl V Coy - YS478625.		
829	1710H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - C Coy YS35057905, 8 Pl YS355791.	Arty info.	
830	1711H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy complete YS339806.		
831	1715H	F/ G2 Ops	AO MAIN allocated to Sector from 07001H to 071800H. Area-from YS380700 SOUTH and WEST to 1 ATF TAOR.	Arty info.	
832	1722H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl C/S 98A YS435715. Liason with PF post complete moving out to ambush position. 7 Pl back in C Coy's loc.		
833	1725H	F/ 3 Cav	All C/S back in loc task complete.		
834	1800H	F/ ALO J-03	Sighting. YS300740 - fresh foot trails thru bomb craters from strikes this morning at 1014 and 1100 - trails come from NORTH and join up with a road uncovered by bombs running EAST to WEST. Several other foot trails show recent use by foot traffic and wheeled vehicles.		
834	1815H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - 8 Pl now back with C Coy.	Arty info.	
835	1802H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S 98A Locstat - YS438726.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..70..... Date .....5.Dec.67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
836	1823H	F/ 2 RAR	Night Locstats - B Coy HQ YS573604, 4 Pl YS574603, 5 Pl - YS557591, 6 Pl YS579591.	Arty info.	
837	1832H	F/ 1 ARU	Night Locstats - 1 Pl YS456652, 2 PlYS451649. 1 Pl V Coy have returned to the Horseshoe.	Arty info.	
838	1835H	F/ Arty	A Recce party from D Coy 7 RAR have found what could be an occupied camp at GR340809. They found tracks of 2 - 3 men some plastic and a number of freshly cut trees ½ inches in diameter.		
839		F/ 161 Recce	VR report 12/12, 05 Dec 67, mission time 1500-1800 Pilot Coggan Observer DUUS. Serial 1 - Only 2 rice mats with usable rice left at GR542778 remainder destroyed or ruined by WP grenades. Serial 2 - Hut with corrugated iron roof located at fringe of jungle at above GR. Serial 3 - Aircraft received 1 round SA fire while travelling 60kts 100 feet AGL.	Arty info.	
840	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	Assault Pnr Ptl 62E moving from Horseshoe to night loc at YS488630.	Arty info.	
841	1912H	F/ 2 RAR	Night Locstat - Aslt Pnr Pl YS488630.	Arty info.	
842	1920H	F/ 2 RAR	Locstat Assault Pnrs YS488632.		
843	1921	F/ 7 RAR	Report from D Coy - recce's sent out for 200 metres NORTH and WEST found fresh tracks and heard noises however found no base camp.		
844	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	Locstat - 3 Pl YS547664, 8 Pl YS559670, A Coy HQ YS559669.		
845	1935H	F/ 161 Recce Flt	Night flying 1 A/C from 2200 - 2300.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 71

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
846	2012H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl report flare 2300 mils, 7000 metres. 1 Pl report flare 2300 mils, 1500 metres.		
847	2015H	F/ 2 RAR	4 driver's did not return from Vung Tau, will return in morning. Disciplinary action will be taken.		
848	2017H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Wksps report flare 2200 mils range not known.		
849	2020H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Sitrep No 5, 051600H - 052000H. En. NTR. Own. Works report. TFAA, showers and latrines 98% Coy area 5, ORs canteen OR Recreation, Q Store, 25% Coy area 5 OR dining, 60% Coy area 3 ORs dining OR kitchen, OR canteen, OR recreation room, Q Store, showers and latrines 20%, 21 Engnr Sp Tp 70' X 25' Warehouse 100' X 40' warehouse 65%, 2 RAR Officers and Sgts dining 20%. Admin NTR.		
850	2033H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report one shot fired from Northern Check Point DAT DO.		
851	2153H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP - NTR.		
852	2155H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - C/S98A YS433724.		
853	2103H	F/ ARU	SITREP - More flares being fired on 2300 mils range 7000metres.		
854	2055H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP- NTR.		
855	2110H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Report of movt at Quarry.		
856	2110H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report a light on 065 mils range 3800 metres.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ..... 71 .....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
857	2125H	T/ 1 Fd Sqn, 1 SAS, 104 Sigs	MP vehicle to move to quarry area to investigate movt reported by 1 Fd Sqn.	Arty info.	
858	2140H	F/ Provo	On investigation of movement at Quarry, nothing seen or heard.		
859	2155H	F/ 2 RAR	Final Locstats - 3 Pl V Coy YS523614, Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS526614.		
860	2220H	F/ 161 Recce	Practice Stand To brought forward to 2230H from 2300H.		
861	2240H	F/ 1 ARU	1 Pl report flares bearing 3900mils.		
862	2200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP - NTR.		
863	2200H	F/ 7 RAR	" "		
864	2200H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
865	2304H	F/ 7 RAR	NTR.		
866	2306H	F/ 2 RAR	NTR.		
867	2315H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy report on bearing of 1200 mils range 2000 metres a burst of automatic fire.	Arty info.	
868	2342H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report burst of tracer on bearing 6400 mils range 2000 metres.	Arty info.	
869	2359H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report tracer on Bg 400 mils range 1500 metres.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 72

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 5 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
870	2400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
871	2400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
872	2400H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
873	2400H	F/A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
874	2400H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP NTR.		
875	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
876	0100H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
877	0200H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
878	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
879	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
880	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
881	0300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
882	0400H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
883	0400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
884	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
885	0415H	F/ 2 RAR	Report from H/SHOE. Lights on Bg 3000 mils distance 2800 metres.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 73

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 6 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
886	0430H	F/ 2 RAR	From H/SHOE - At 0422H - 2 shots heard from NORTHERN Check Point at DAT DO. At 0425H - small burst of auto fire from NORTHERN Check Point.		
887	0500H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP NTR.		
888	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
889	0630H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
890	0630H	F/ 2 FFV	Mission No 3432 flown by 2 F100 TOT 0030H - dropped 4 x 750 lb bombs.	JADE info.	
891	0645H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike at YS667787.	Approved, nearest friendlies 1500 metres South West.	
892	0700H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
893	0706H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
894	0729H	F/ 2 RAR	Patrl of Aslt Pnr Pl has returned to Horseshoe.	Arty info.	
895	0730H	T/ Sector	Reference AO MAINE. We can provide Arty support if required and can also supply an FO for the day.	Arty info.	
896	0732H	F/ 2 RAR	Range 4 will be in use from 0800 - 1200H firing SA and M79.	Arty info.	
897	0745H	F/ Sector	Sector do not require Arty support for LZ preparation in AO MAINE.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 74..... Date 6.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
898	0756H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 5 Pl YS556588.	Arty info.	
899	0800H	F/ ALO	Airstrike/0735H. YS66757875. 80% on target 30% coverage 5 bunkers destroyed, 100 metres trench destroyed, 3 weapon pits damaged. Mission No 1501 MAGPIE 51, 1 CANBERRA , VC Base Camp. 6 Mk65.	G2 Air info.	
900	0800H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 12/12. 6 Dec 0630 - 0730H. 1. 1 mat with vegetables at YS571796. Second mat under trees 20 metres to the NORTH. 2. Ox cart tracks on Route 328 from Route 328 to Route 23 to 1000 - 2000 metres SOUTH of THUA - TICH. (Fixed wing to confirm). 3. Footprints on bridge YS5762.	Arty info.	
901	0805H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP. 0800H. 1 Rotary wing flying.		
902	0810H	F/ 7 RAR	Patrol 98A has returned from the area AP SUOI NGHE.	Arty info.	
903	0820H	F/ 1 ARU	Testing machine guns into test fire pits at 0830H.	NUI DAT Arty, Arty info.	
904	0815H	F/ Sector	NGF free fire zone has terminated 060600H.	NUI DAT Arty, Arty, G2 Air, Jade info.	
905	0820H	F/ 7 RAR	12 Pl YS339808.	Arty info.	
906	0830H	T/ LOG	AO MAINE amendment to timing now 070001H to 072400H. AO will be cancelled when area vacated.	Arty, G2 Air, Jade info. 7 RAR info.	
907	0835H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum reports 12 new rice mats at YS542778.	Possum to destroy. Arty info.	
908	0850H	F/ 1 SAS	We are replacing 1 man on Patrol 31 at 0930H.	G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 75.....

Date 6.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
909	0854H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy (-) no change, 3 Pl YS550665.	Arty info.	
910	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS B Coy no change, 4 Pl YS574593, 5 Pl YS556588, 6 Pl YS580590.	Arty info.	
911	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy 2 explosions bearing 1200 mils range 6 - 7000 metres 3 Pl back at Horseshoe, patrol from 3 Pl back at Horseshoe	2 RAR to check with A Coy (-) for bearing to explosions. This is the third time in the past few days explosions and automatic fire have been reported at similar bearings and distance. Explosions not confirmed by A Coy. V Coy may be underestimating distance. Arty info.	
912	0925H	F/ 2 RAR	A Coy (-) and 8 Pl no change, 3 Pl YS550668.	Arty info.	
913	0905H	F/ ALO	CSS. 0030H YS28857225, 150 metres WEST of target negative BDA. Mission No 3432. BLADE 03. 2 F100's. WC Base Camp. 4 Mk82's.	G2 Air info.	
914	0930H	F/ ALO	Sighting. YS300662 4 ox carts with people loading wood. YS304664 2 empty ox carts with people present.		
915	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS C Coy complete YS344798, D Coy less 12 Pl at YS344809.	Arty info.	
916	0945H	T/ 2 RAR and 1 SAS Sqn	Request ground clearance for a free fire zone for LFT. SONG RAI as WESTERN Boundary to the 62 NORTHING to the 69 EASTING and bounded by the beach area. Area required from 061000H to 061700H.	Area cleared ground SAS and 2 RAR. G2 Air to brief LFT on nearest friendlies 2 RAR. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .76.....

Date 6 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
917	0950H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS 3 Pl YS550670, A Coy (-) no change.	Arty info.	
918	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
919	1020H	F/ Arty Tac	1/83 Arty requests to test fire SA tonight at 1900 - 1930H on 4800 mils bearing.	7 RAR approved ground clearance. Final clearance to be given at 1845H, to be announced at Conference.	
920	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 5 Pl YS558588.	Arty info.	
921	1040H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 0805 - 1005H. 1. There has been oxcart traffic on Route 328, 1 track comes from Route 23 to blown bridge at YS629654 others turn in NORTH side of bridge. Ox prints indicate 1 down and 1 up Route 328, there is planking on SOUTH EAST side of bridge which could be used to cross on top of steel girders. 2. YS606776 tracks turn EAST on known track but continues NORTH across clearing not around. Top od lake YS627774. Cart loaded due to depth of wheel marks on soft going. 3. Body still on beach at YS578570. 4. More white planking on beach plus large blue section of shelving between 62 and 65 NORTHING.	Arty info.	
922	1045H	F/ Sector	There will be a load of rice leaving from BARIA going to BINH BA at 1100H. Licence No XH 1242.	MP info.	
923	1100H	T/ 2 RAR and A Sqn	An additional point of origin to period 061200H until 072400H. Coordinate YS4661 to be 631 - 640.	Arty, D and E Pl info.	
924	1115H	F/ Jade	Request clearance tofire a rocket at YS610810.	Cleared ground SAS, Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 77.....

Date 6 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
925	1130H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum has sighted 6 rice mats at YS539786.	LFT Tasked, G2 Air, G2 Ops approved, Arty info.	
926	1135H	F/ G2 Air	Request ground clearance for free fire zone for LFT YS5379 to YS5579 to YS5377 to YS5577. Also confirming area discussed between G2 Air and OC 1 SAS. Area bounded by 72 NORTHING, Route 329 to SUOI SUM DUC to 66 EASTING to 83 NORTHING and 71 EASTING to 72 NORTHING.	Clear ground SAS and 2 RAR. Arty, G2 Air, Jade, NUI DAT Arty info.	
927	1156H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT D Coy less 12 Pl YS344807.	Arty info.	
928	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS 5 Pl YS555587, night location will be YS558588. 3 Pl YS551669;	Arty info.	
929	1215H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	Possum has sighted one person on a bike at YS679669 heading towards XUYEN MOC. (Man has been picked up by XUYEN MOC Tps).	G2 info. Sector informed to intercept at XUYEN MOC. Possum told to throw smoke. Arty info.	
930	1230H	F/ ALO	Sighting. YS405715 several foot trails made within past 24 hours. Running parallel to NORTH edge of creek line and disappearing into trees. Also many foot trails along other branch of river at YS405708.	into 7RAR	
931	1245H	F/C2 RAR A Coy (-)	LOCSTAT A Coy HQ (-) and 8 Pl no change, 3 Pl YS550662.	Arty info.	
932	1255H	F/ Sector	Reference incident with man on bicycle and Possum area EAST of XUYEN MOC. Request permission to move troops to YS679669 to retrieve bag of rice dropped by man.	Approved, Sector to info 1 ATF when rice has been collected.	
933	1300H	F/ Arty Tac	A report from the Naval Gunfire Team BARIA reports that from 040600 - 060600H they fired a total of 135 rounds into the area EASTINGS 61 - 69 NORTHINGS 58 - 65. on known enemy base camps trails and suspected locations.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 78..... Date 6 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
934	1301H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT D Coy YS 343811 (HQ).	Arty info.	
935	1320H	F/ Sector	XUYEN MOC has completed collection of rice.	Arty info.	
936	1250H	F/ ALO	LATE LOG Sighting. FAC sighted 30 people gathered at YS510565 with 3 boats filled with rice and other grain crop. They ~~area~~ headed SOUTH EAST. Also sighted about 30 people on the shore line at YS513563 getting ready to indulge in the same activities as the first mentioned group.	G2 Ops info.	
937	1325H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 11 Pl and Fire Aslt at YS338811.	Arty info.	
938	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 10 Pl at YS345818.	Arty info.	
939	1340H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 12 Pl at YS346808.	Arty info.	
940	1347H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy YS559669, 3 Pl YS550655, 8 Pl YS559670, B Coy YS573604, 4 Pl YS574593, 5 Pl YS555587, 6 Pl YS580590.	Arty info.	
941	1355H	F/ LFT	2 Persons at YS532711. Appear to be "working" paddy in which rice has been cut. LFT ordered to drop smoke and fire warning rounds, herding people back to BINH GIA.	Warning successful people are moving back to BINH GIA. Arty info.	
942	1400H	F/ Jade	Request clearance to engage with Arty YS4280, VC Base Camp.	Clear ground 7 RAR, Arty info.	
943	1412H	F/ 161 Recce	15/12. Mission Time 1030 - 1230H. 1. Mats with rice on them at YS539786. 2. At YS679669 1 person on bicycle stopped at river, when sighted by aircraft he untied a bag and left it on river bank. He continued on way to XUYEN MOC. Smoke hastened his ~~journey. XUYEN MOC forces were contacted and bag was~~ described to them.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .79.....

Date 6.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
944	1405H	F/ Jade	Reference boats at YS510563. They are still loading. There are carts in the area YS503557 and appear to be waiting for boats return. FAC will continue to observe and ensure boats do not move EAST.	Arty info.	
945	1430H	T/ PSYOPS	A voice aircraft will fly over HOA LONG and the new 3 RAR area daily. It is to inform the people they are not allowed into the area North East of HOA LONG.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
946	1430H	T/ 2 RAR	Request further details of the follow up, after contact by 8 Pl on 5 Dec.		
947	1430H	F/ 2 RAR	The trackers plus an element of 8 Pl followed the fresh blood trail along a well used track at YS560670 which headed East into a camp at YS503669. The camp consisted of 12 bunkers with 2 to 3 ft of OHP. The camp had been occupied recently. The track was lost in vicinity of camp. The trackers were extracted from that loc at 051630H.	Arty info.	
948	1435H	F/ 7 RAR	Firing on our B Coy range from 1500H to 1700H. Firing small arms and a few M72.	Arty info.	
949	1435H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS - ATK Pl YS338807, 12 Pl YS347805.	Arty info.	
950	1445H	T/ LOG	OP ALDERLEY is cancelled.	Arty, 7 RAR, A SQN, 104 Sig Sqn, D & E Pl, CA, Div Int, PSYOPS, Military Police info. DAB/MS	
951	1445H	T/ 7 RAR	Request further info of possible camp located by elements of D Coy on evening of 5 Dec.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...80.....

Date ...6 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
952	1445H	F/ 7 RAR	Camp very small, 1 to 2 years old, not occupied recently.	Info Ops Offr that this was not passed to 1 ATF CP. Arty info.	
953	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy HQ YS559669, 3 Pl YS550665, B Coy HQ YS573604, 4 Pl YS574593, 5 Pl YS555587, 6 Pl YS580590, 8 Pl YS559670.	Arty info.	
954	1500H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for an airstrike on YS634640 a VC Base Camp. TOT 1430H for 8 Dec 67.	Jade, G2 Air, Arty info.	
955	1508H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS 10 Pl YS345820, 11 Pl and Anti Tk Pl YS333804, 12 Pl YS345805.	Arty info.	
956	1515H	T/ 9 Div	Reference Immediate Signal from CO 9 Div Arty BEARCAT for ground clearance on targets on targets serials 9 to 16 from 1 ATF. Ground clearance not approved due to friendlies in that area.	G2 Ops, Arty info.	
957	1520H	T/ 1 ARU	Request current LOCSTATS your 1 and 2 Pls. LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS438635, 2 Pl YS442647.	ARU to make appropriate note to OC reference LOCSTATS. Arty info.	
958	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	We will be firing SA on range 1 for the next 60 mimutes. 2 RAR have been informed.	NUI DAT Arty, Arty info.	
959	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	Night LOCSTAT C Coy HQ YS345798.	Arty info.	
960	1607H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT 2 Pl YS444643.	Arty info.	
961	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 12 Pl are now with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .81..... Date 6.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
962	1335H	F/G2 (Air)	Debrief LFT Armed Recce 061330H to 061500H. First. Rice mats as reported to CP were there but no sign of any activity in area except 2 persons previously reported(at YS541773 and not at previously reported loc). Second. Wooden box lids or possibly mats also seen at YS535777. Three. Comments on two also applies to mats previously reported CP. Four. Freshly worked garden at YS546777. Five. Lot of trail activity in NE IODINE area, especially round BAY NON YS6781. Six . 1 man in rice paddy YS622612 Seven. Very fresh tracks seen in mud hole approx YS658591.		
963	1615H	F/7 RAR	12Pl are now back with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
964	1619H	T/9 Div	Request extension of AO bounded by line from YS310750 - YS310810 - YS330830 - YS345830 until 071600H	Approved. Arty info.	
965	1625H	F/Comds Rover	Commander back at 1 ATF HQ.		
966	1628H	F/Jade	Request ground clearance for airstrike on YS660828. ACTION: Checked with SAS and 18 ARVN. Approved.	Arty info.	
967	1640H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTATS. YS559679 1A & 32. YS550665 13. Ni activity for 13A at YS550664.	Arty info.	
968	1650H	F/RAAF	Oxcart sighted by Albatross at YS618774. Request permission to engage. ACTION: Check with SAS. Approved.	Arty info.	
969	1650H	F/Long Dien T/Sector (Monitored)	Reference the search of XA AN NHUT yesterday, there were no large supplies of ammunition, weapons, food or medical supplies found. There were 10 people detained, mainly because they had relatives who are VC. There were 2 people detained as they have been known to supply VC in the past. One person also detained as it is believed that		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 82

Date 6 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
969	Continued.		he is the assasin on the night of the ~~5th/Dec~~ 5 Dec 67.		
970	1655H	F/2 RAR	2Pl V Coy intended night loc by 1900H YS479632.	Arty info.	
971	1700H	F/RAAF	SAS Ptl 32 inserted.	Arty info.	
972	1705H	F/7 RAR	C/S 41 back with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
973	1722H	T/ Sector	Request AO extension . Area bounded by YS273700 - YS230700 - YS230720 - YS273720. Intend putting FSB into that area.	ASAW Arty info. Approved by Sector.	
974	1737H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: c/s 4 YS343808	Arty info.	
975	1806H	F/ Jade	Request approval to fire rockets into YS6081 and YS6181.	Checked with SAS. Approved. Arty info.	
976	1811H	F/ ARU	Ni LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS444641 2 Pl YS438643.	Arty info.	
977	1824H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol out.		
978	1830H	F/ 7 RAR	11 Pl and Atk pl bak with D Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
979	1830H	T/ 2 RAR	Cancell proposed ambush on the Song Ba Dat.		
980	1837H	F/ Provost	All checkpoint callsigns are back in this location.		
981	1845H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol in.		
982	1850H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1A YS559670.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 83 Date 6 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
983	1855H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy YS573604 4 Pl YS574603 5 Pl YS558588 6 Pl YS579591	Arty info.	
984	1857H	F/ Jade	There is a camp fire at YS792671. Request ground clearance.	Arty info.	
985	1900H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
986	1750H	F/ 161 Recce (LATE LOG)	VR Report. Serial 16/12, date ~~6/12/67~~ 6 Dec 67, Mission Time PM hours, Observer Capt Forrest. 1. YS62 to YS75 Northings, footprints on beach at least two sets North of YS67, approx four sets South. 2. Boat at YS795670 now at YS792669 tied to tree. In same area as Serial 1. 3. Another piece of driftwood on beach at YS795670. White painted with red LETTERS O-C. These match other reported with HK on plank. 4. Several large pieces of deck or hull timber along beach YS62 to YS68 Northings. Up to 20 ft long. 5. No sightings at YS510563 or YS513563 or in area. Passed by Pte Dobrowrlski at 1955 hrs.		
987	1930H	F/ Jade	Request ground clearance on YS42808050.	Checked with 7 RAR. Approved.	
988	1930H	F/ ALO	Sighting Report. 3 fires on Sandy Point. One at YS676580; YS675581 - two at this location. Seem to be covered up 5-8 minutes after FAC arrived.	Check with Sector and SAS for approval to engage with Arty. Approved.	
989	1940H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy report that in an old camp at YS343808 they have found 2 Chicom grenades and a magazine for an American .45 SMG. Pits and bunkers are in a poor state of repair.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ..84.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 6 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
989	1940H	(Cont)	OC D Coy considers camp not used for some time because of effects of defoliation.	Arty info.	
990	2000H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: NTR		
991	2004H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP; NTR		
992	2055H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy mortars engaging suspected movement at YS501619.	Arty info.	
993	2045H	F/ Arty	Light reported at YS455618 by Horseshoe.	Passed to Sector.	
994	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	c/s 51 reports YS485627 approx, sounds of dog barking.		
995	2110H	F/ 2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy in Ni Loc YS479632.	Arty info.	
996	2111H	F/ 1 SAS	There are lights moving in the area of AP SUOI NGHE.	Passed to Sector.	
997	2115H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy report sustained SA and MGs with flares 6400 mils approx 3000 metres.	Passed to Sector.	
998	2115H	F/ ARU	Reports Mortars and flares 2300 mils, 7000 metres.		
999	2110H	F/2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy in ni loc YS479632.	Arty info	
1000	2310H	F/7 RAR	OP NUI NHE, 2000 mils 2000-3000 metres lights moving about.	Passed to sector.	
1001	2320H	F/ARU	2 Pl picket post reports 2 green flares 3200 mils 5-6000 metres.		
1002	2335H	F/7 RAR	Rebroadcast Pl report on bearing of 1600 mils range 2000 metres to each lights. Lights seemed to be skirting round AP SUOI NGHE.	Passed to Sector. Sector state they have no communication with AP SUOI NGHE.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..85.....

Date ..6.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1003	2358H	F/A Sqn	SITREP NTR.		
1004	2358H	F/1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
1005	2359H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1006	0001H	F/Duty Offr	AO HUMMING BIRD finishes.		
1007	0002H	F/HQ Coy 1ATF	SITREP NTR.		
1008	0006H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1009	0007H	F/2 RAR	V Coy reports a burst of automatic fire and some single shots from the Northern check point. Also a single shot from the Eastern check point.	Arty info	
1010	0010H	F/161 Recce Flt	SITREP NTR.		
1011	0100H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1012	0102H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1013	0135H	F/1 ARU	SITREP NTR.		
1014	0200H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1015	0201H	F/A Sqn	SITREP NTR.		
1016	0202H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1017	0300H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1018	0345H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1019	0400H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1020	0400H	F/161 Recce	SITREP NTR.		
1021	0400H	F/A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1022	0500H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1023	0605H	F/2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1024	0501H	F/7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1025	0612H	F/A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1026	0650H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol back in.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 86 Date 7 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1027	0636H	F/2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy moving from night loc to Horseshoe.	Arty info	
1028	0637H	F/1 FD SQN	Clearing patrol moving out now	Arty info	
1029	0700H	T/9 Div	Has AO HUMMING BIRD expired. Answer - yes.	Arty, G2 Air, Jade, 7 RAR Informed.	
1030	0702H	F/7 RAR	12 Pl and Atk Pl moving now.	Arty info.	
1031	0730H	F/ 2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy now back in V Coy location.	Arty info.	
1032	0740H	F/ ARU	1 Pl back in this location.	Arty info.	
1033	0759H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy HQ YS556668.	Arty info.	
1034	0800H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for LZ prep (airstrike) on YS287742 TOT 0830H.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Nearest friendlies 150om NW. Arty info.	
1035	0800H	F/ Arty	1/83 Arty requests permission to test fire .50 cal on a bearing of 4800 mils between 1900H and 1930H.	Clear ground 7 RAR. To be cleared 30 mins before firing for final clearance. To be announced at afternoon conference. Arty info.	
1036	0800H	F/ 7 RAR	Fire Aslt Pl are in the process of being extracted.	Arty info.	
1037	0807H	F/ 7 RAR	Extraction complete, Location 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1038	0800H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS555667.	Arty info.	
1039	0820H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl at YS444652.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...87.....

Date ...7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1040	0825H	F/ SECTOR	At 1000H a truck carrying rice and gasoline moving to DUC THANH. Registration No 6081.	PROVOST info.	
1041	0745H	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	8 people EAST of wire, moving EAST carrying fishing nets, etc. Eastern most person about 1000m EAST of wire.	SECTOR info. Vietnamese will take action and return fishermen to WEST side of fence. Arty info.	
1042	0845H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy (complete) YS550664.	Arty info.	
1043	0845H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl with A Coy at YS550664.	Arty info.	
1044	0845H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS371659 for 161 Bty to test fire one of their guns. Ground clearance required untill 0930H.	NOT approved, cannot obtain air clearance also friendlies in area. Arty info.	
1045	0920H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for FAC to initiate fires in YS5981, YS6181 and YS6081.	Clear ground SAS. Approved. Arty info.	
1046	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy (complete) YS343805. D Coy (complete) YS340807.	Arty info.	
1047	0930H	T/ LOG	Artillery and RAAF have sighted at YS6783, a possible minefield. There is an obvious layout with the appearance of a cart wheel and possible irregular outer edges. There are five spokes radiating from the centre of mass. The The area has been engaged with artillery resulting in secondary explosions. Mines thought to be of M16 variety. Area should be photographed ASP before it blends into vegetation.	Arty info.	
1048	1715H	F/ JADE 01 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1647H - 1704H on YS666828. 100% on target, 40% coverage. 100 metres trench exposed and damaged, 5 bunkers destroyed, 2 bunkers exposed, 3 fighting positions exposed. Mission No 12-1563 RAMROD 11 2 F100. VC Base Camp(30 min cap) Ord: 8 MK117, 20mm. Excellant bombing.	G2(Air) info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 68

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 7 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1049	1020H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy and D Coy YS340808.	Arty info.	
1050	1037H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an LZ prep (airstrike) on YS287742 TOT 1100H.	Clear ground 7 RAR nearest friendlies 1500m NW. Arty info.	
1051	1048H	F/ PROVOST	Request permission to test fire pistols into pit 1100H - 1130H.		
1052	1050H	F/ KANGA	POSSUM 2 has sighted 20 civilians in YS4477.		
1053	1050H	F/ SECTOR	The ambush at YS433750 will be provided by elements of the RF Coy at BINH BA. The ambush at YS442772 will be provided by an element from the PF platoons at DUC THANH. The airstrike at 1000H was onto YS433750.	Arty, G2 info.	
1054	1045H	T/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance to carry out a VR in area and return fire into 65 to 69 Eastings, 83 to 86 Northings. A RW POSSUM is to investigate earlier report of VC mine field in vicinity YS6783.	Clear ground SECTOR. Approved. G2, SAS, G2(Air), Arty, JADE, NUI DAT Arty Info. Airstrike into YS666828 1200H, JADE.	
1055	1110H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS305610.	Arty info.	
1056	1115H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS550664. B Coy YS573604. 4 Pl YS574603. 5 Pl YS558588. 6 Pl YS579591.	Arty info.	
1057	1120H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS264674.	Arty info.	
1058	1120H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike on YS666828 TOT 1200H.	Request ground clearance from SAS and SECTOR. Clear ground. Nearest friendlies 3000m SE. JADE? Arty info.	
1059	1123H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Mortar Pl is now back in base location from FSB.	Arty info.	
1060	1125H	F/ A Sqn	A Sqn will be holding a practice stand to 1400H today. The following have been informed: 108 Bty, SAS and 104 Sig Sqn.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 59 ..... Date 7 Dec 67 .....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1061	1130H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS446648 and 3 Pl YS455657.	Arty info.	
1062	1130H	T/ 7 RAR	Is the Rebro Station on NUI NGHE being left in position.	7 RAR still considering: a. Reinforcement of Station. b. Moving Bn HQ to that location. c. Removing it. Will forward details later. Arty, G2(Air) info.	
1063	1130H	T/ 7 RAR	1. Details of enemy at BINH BA passed to Ops Offr. 2. Details of RF/PF proposed ambushes sent also. 3. 7 RAR is to send LO to AO SUOI NGHE to determine what the RF are doing in regard to today's enemy sighting. Pl Ptl from 7 RAR will be available each night for ambushes in the area. 7 RAR to info CP of details of Ptl.	Arty, G2(Air), 2 RAR info.	
1064	1130H	F/ ALBATROSS 03	SIGHTING: From YS684584 to YS670582 along beach, approx 20 baskets in groups. No foot or other tracks in area.	Arty, 1 SAS info.	
1065	1145H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp A Sqn have secured FSPB BRAVO.	7 RAR, G2, Arty info.	
1066	1210H	F/ Arty	106 Bty Recce Party moving now.		
1067	1210H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS667787.	Clear ground SAS. Nearest friendlies 3000m SW and NE. Arty, JADE info.	
1068	1005H	F/ SECTOR (LATE LOG)	VC ambush site located at YS431740. 15 to 20 VC. The VC had gathered rubber tapers into the area and given them a 30 minutes propaganda lecture. BINH BA to ambush vicinity YS433750. DUC THANH to ambush vicinity YS442772. Time will be 1300H. The area has been angaged with an airstrike.	Arty info.	
1069	1000H	F/ SECTOR	BINH BA reports sighting 100 VC (2 Coys) in the area to the NORTH of BINH BA (Vic YS4477). They have been advised that the VC have been speaking to the rubber tapers also that there is a VC ambush in the area. Continued.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..70.....

Date ..7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1069	1000H	F/ SECTOR (Continued)	There are no interrogators available to be sent to BINH BA since they are on todays operation. DUC THANH have organized 2 platoons to sweep down from the NORTH. Aircraft will be strafing the area. JADE requested to send FAC to investigate.	G2, Arty info.	
1070	1232H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp YS253719.	Arty info.	
1071	1243H	F/ G2(Air)	An Albatross sighted, at YS268683, numerous oxcart tracks inthe jungle, a stack of wood and one or two oxcarts.	Passed to SECTOR. Arty info.	
1072	1245H	T/ SECTOR	1 ATF will be sending an LO to AP SOUI NGHE today. The LO will liaise with RF forces. He will find out if they intend taking action in reference to todays sighting of VC to their NORTH. 1 ATF request approval to place platoon size patrol in the AO of AP SOUI NGHE from tonight 7 Dec for an indefinite period.	Arty, G2(Air), G2(Int), G2 info.	
1073	1255H	F/ 2 RAR	Veh No 112798 driven by Pte Beohm hit a civilian. Location of accident not known. BEOHM drove straight on after accident as he was fired at. Condition of civilian not known. Vehicle requires repairs. BEOHM may not return to 1 ATF today. Info passed from VUNG TAU to 2 RAR . No further details available.	G2 info.	
1074	1304H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy on the ground LZ YS305730. C Coy just coming in.		
	1305H		2 Pl ARU YS450651. 3 Pl ARU YS457655.	Arty info.	
1075	1322H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy complete at LZ YS305780.	Arty info.	
1076	1330H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference veh accident of veh No 112798. The accident occurred near CAT LO. When crossing a small bridge a motorcyclist heading in opposite direction clipped the trailer. The driver was unaware of the accident till later informed by a serviceman following. It was apparently the cyclist who fired the shot. Continued.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...71.....

Date ....7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1076	1330H	F/ 2 RAR (Continued)	Further detail should be available at 1400H. It should be noted that the 2 RAR yehicle was first on the bridge and that the cyclist was at fault.	G2 info.	
1077	1335H	F/ 2 RAR	At 1400H from LUSCOMBE firstly A Coy then C Coy to move out to present location of 3 Pl and 8 Pl. 3 Pl and 8 Pl will be returning to base location.	Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	
1078	1335H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy now back in base location.	Arty info.	
1079	1338H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Our land lines out of order. Will notify you when repairs are completed.	Arty info.	
1080	1345H	F/ 7 RAR	Report from B Coy at YS305730, 2 shots 5 minutes apart, bearing 2700 mils distance approx 1000 metres.	Arty, G2 info.	
1081	1305H	T/ SECTOR	Request an extension of our AO YS4663 to YS4661 to YS4861. Area required from 071200H to 081200H.	Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	
1082	0855H	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 2106H on YS42808050. 50-80 metres SE of target, negative BDA. Mission No 3505. LITTER 03. 1 F100. suspected VC Base Camp. Ord: 4 750 lbs.	G2(Air) info.	
1083	0845H	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 0823H-0834H on YS287742. 100% on target, 100% coverage. Negative BDA due to nature of target. Mission No 1715, EAGLE 31, 3 F100, LZ preparation. Ord: 12 MK82LD.	G2(Air) info.	
1084	1345H	F/ Air Int	Debrief of Photographic VR 1130H-1245H YS6783 suspected minefield. 1. The mission was delayed due to an airstrike at YS666828. 2. LFT (in support of VR) SIGHTED a number of VC and fires in area YS671859. They area was rocketed and strafed with negative results. 3. After photographic VR was completed LFT rocketed and strafed the suspected minefield area for secondary explosions with negative results. 4. NOTE. Due to lack of time defoliation VR was not carried out.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ...72.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ...7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1085	1354H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl LOCSTAT YS452656. They are sending out patrols to their SOUTH, and their EAST. 3 Pl LOCSTAT: YS459646.	Arty info.	
1086	1405H	F/ 7 RAR	Details of AP SOUI NGHE patrol. 1. Will be an ad hoc pl of 25, night 7/8 Dec. Request 5 sorties of RAAF to fly Ptl to Rebro Station AP SOUI NGHE. Ptl will move to ambush site YS4171. 2. Patrol 8/9 Dec and on subsequent nights will be from reaction Coy. 3. 7 RAR's LO will ensure Coordination with RF AP SOUI NGHE.	Arty, G2(Air) info.	
1087	1410H	T/ A Sqn	A Bty 2/35th are leaving this area for an extended period. Two M108's are to be deployed in that area. Coordination is to be through 2IC 4 Fd Regt.	Arty, D Comd.info.	
1088	1415H	F/ ARU	ARU 3 Pl have sent out patrols to EAST and WEST of YS459646. ARU will be test firing MG's and SA into pits at 1500H.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1089	1415H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy has commenced to leave the LZ.	Arty info.	
1090	1425H	F/ 7 RAR	LO to AP SOUI NGHE departed for that location by POSSUM. The Rebro Station will be remaining on NUI NGHE.	Arty, G2(Air), JADE, G2 info.	
1091	1425H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: V Coy 3 Pl YS479632.	Arty info.	
1092	1430H	F/ 2 RAR	Changeover of ~~Coy~~ Coys complete 3 Pl and 8 Pl are in base location. A Coy and C Coy at YS550664. 3 Pl V Coy YS479632.	Arty, G2 info.	
1093	1445H	T/ SECTOR	At YS638665 on 5 Dec a FAC sighted numerous rice mats. Today further rice mats were sighted in the same area and in the NW edge of the clearing. Request ~~that~~ XUYEN MOC be informed and that they take the necessary action to investigate. Advise if action is to be taken and we will allot a small AO.	G2, Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 73

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 7 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1094	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	All of C Coy, less 8 Pl are at YS548665. A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl YS550665.	Arty info.	
1095	1450H	F/ A Sqn	SECTOR reported a bogged ~~ammo~~ DEMO veh (SECTOR veh) at YS320610. One section of 3 Tp have been sent to assist.	G2 info. 2IC A Sqn info he cannot task elements to assist SECTOR without CP approval. Arty info.	
1096	1458H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS311730,	Arty info.	
1097	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy HQ, 7 Pl, 9 Pl YS544665.	Arty info.	
1098	1515H	F/ JADE	Request clearance to burn off grass at YS4973 and YS4974.	Approved and clear ground 2 RAR. JADE, Arty info.	GW
1099	1520H	F/ SECTOR	Reference AO request approved. Reference patrol to AP SOUI NGHE. Approved for indefinite period provided liaison with Post to ensure patrol is not engaged. Action: 7 RAR info on AP SUOI NGHE. 2 RAR info that area approved as AO not to be engaged with artillery unless in contact. WEST OF H/SHOE	2 RAR, Arty, JADE, G2(Air) G2 info.	
1100	1525H	F/ A Sqn	Request clearance to fire .50 cal due WEST of A Sqn location between 1900H and 1930H.	Cleared with 7 RAR. Final clearance to be given 30 mins before firing. Also to be announced at evening conference. G2, Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1101	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS537666. 3 Pl V Coy YS582636. At approx 1130H after leaving CAT LO Village on single Baily type bridge. Two motorcyclists approached from the SOUTH. after 2 RAR vehicle had entered from NORTH. 2 RAR vehicle pulled hard to right cyclist did not pull over till last minute, the handlebar clipped the protection bar on front of vehicle. The cyclist was on his feet apparently unhurt appeared to be no damage they did not stop. - CONTINUED		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....74.....

Date ....7 Dec 67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1102	1530H	CONTINUED	After further mile the 2 RAR vehicle broke down. Aust vehicle that had been following informed them that the civilian had taken a few shots. When they arrived at ALSG they went direct to RAEME then went direct to PROVOST.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
1103	1535H	F/ RAAF	Patrol 31 and 14 of SAS have both been extracted.	Arty, JADE, G2Air info.	
1104	1537H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl at YS550670.	Arty info.	
1105	1600H	F/1 ARU	3 Pl reported that they detained 2 civilians in posession of 3 lots of Australian rations. The rations were destroyed Civilians had correct ID Cards were released.	To ARU. Where were the rations obtained from?	GWS
1106	1600H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS - 2 Pl at YS454652, 3 Pl at YS456645.	Arty info.	
1107	1609H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - V Coy 3 Pl at YS474634.	Arty info.	
1108	1610H	F/ ARTY	B Coy 7 RAR have found a well defined track at YS312727. Track runs EAST-WEST.	Arty info.	
1109	1612H	F/ 1 ARU	3 Pl are at YS449646 - their resupply Loc. 2 Pl are at their resupply Loc YS454652.	Arty info.	
1110	1613H	F/ ARTY	106 Bty now complete at YS253710.		
1111	1615H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - B Coy YS308727. This point is a junction of two tracks, one going North-South, the other going East-West. The track going East-West is well defined but has been unused for several months.	Arty info.	
1112	1617H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy is now at LZ GREEN.	Arty info.	
1113	1245H	F/ ALO J01 (LATE LOG)	AIRSTRIKE - 1. 1217/1228H. 2. YS666787. 3. 100/50 3 bunkers exposed and damaged. Two fighting positions exposed. 4. 1777 Dice 41 2 F100. VC base camp 8MK117.	G2Air info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....95.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 7 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1114	1530H	F/ ALO - J-03 (LATE LOG)	SIGHTING - At YS490730 to YS490740 there is a clearing which has had alot of activity in it. There is signs of extensive grass cutting. It may well be rice being cut.		
1115	1230H	F/ ALO J01	AIRSTRIKE = 1. 1150/1203H 2. YS666828 3. 90/50 4 bunkers destroyed. 2 bunkers damaged. 4. 1797 RAP61 3-437 VC base camp 6 MK117 6MK81	G2Air info.	
1116	1600H	F/ 161 RECCE	3 Rotary Wing flying.		
1117	1630H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for Airstrike on the 9 Dec coordinates YS634640 TOT 0800H.	Checked with SAS - Approved, Arty info.	
1118	1640H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - A Coy YS550670, C Coy YS553667.	Arty info.	
1119	1645H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS - A Coy at LZ GREEN. Patrol to AP SUOI NGHE at their LZ (YS397722).	Arty info	
1120	1644H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT B Coy YS307726. They have heard the sound of chicken. Proceeding with caution.	Arty info.	
1121	1650H	F/ SECTOR	Request AO bounded by YS660635, YS670585, YS710710, YS710679, YS700680 from 080800 to 111800.	Passed to G2, decision deferred.	
1122	1704H	F/ 7 RAR	Patrol for AP SUOI NGHE has left Rebroadcast site.	Arty info.	
1123	1711H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref vehicle accident, vehicle No 112798. Other occupants of vehicle were Lcpl Sexton, Pte Tobin, Pte Beohm.		
1124	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	PF post at AP SUOI NGHE will not be sending out patrols tonight.	Arty info.	
1125	1721H	F/ 7 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS - A Coy YS299733, 1 Pl YS299733, 2 Pl YS299733. 3 Pl YS299734.	Arty info.	
1126	1728H	F/ JADE	Request clearance to fire a rocket at YS6081.	Cleared through SAS Approval given.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 96

Date 7 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1127	1505H	F/ SECTOR LATE LOG	The post at PHUOC HAI will be sending an element East of the wire. They will be returning civilans to PHUOC HAI. Ref rice sighted near XUYEN MOC. XUYEN MOC will take action provided the following AO is approved YS630670 to YS660670 to YS645620 to YS620605 to YS620650. Duration of AO three days 1 ATF to advise time of commencement. Ref VC sighting at BINH BA there is no further info except that ambushes are in posn as planned.	Arty, JADE, G2 info. AO not approved.	
1128	1600H	T/ SECTOR LATE LOG	Ref request for AO not approved. However we will approve extension of AO JOAN to Route 23 following Route 328. The junction of Route 328 and 23 EAST of XUYEN MOC. Duration only till termination of AO JOAN.		
1129	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	SITREP No 208 from 061600H to 071600H Enemy. Nil. Own situation. Patrol 22 loc YS643756 at 071020H in ambush. Patrol 32 loc YS687806 at 071440H moving South West. Patrol 31 extracted 071515H. Patrol 14 extracted 071540H.		
1130	1620H	F/ SECTOR	Agree to extension of AO JOAN.	Arty, JADE info.	
1131	1730H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT - 3 Pl V Coy YS486623.	Arty info.	
1132	1735H	F/ 2 RAR	Proposed night loc for patrol 3 P V Coy YS481630.	Arty info.	
1133	1745H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - C Coy YS309735.		
1134	1650	F/ ALO J-03 LATE LOG	Sighting YS 677580. Appears that artillery covered the area around Sandy Point quite well yesterday evening. Now there are numerous foot prints suggesting the presence of about 20 people with foot trails leading NORTH EAST from Sandy Point.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....97.....

Date .....7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1135	1756H	F/ 7RAR	Ni loc stat B Coy YS 309722	Arty Info	
1136	1810H	F/ Sector	VC Coy reported at BINH BA. The are moving to YS 440740. Info graded B2(US). No further details.	Passed to G2 7 RAR.	
1137	1814H	F/ Sector	AO MAINE terminated.	Arty info.	
1138	1821H	F/ 2 RAR	Ni loc stat. B Coy YS 573604; 4 Pl YS 574603; 5 Pl YS 558588; 6 Pl YS 579591.	Arty info.	
1139	1822H	F/ 7 RAR	Ni loc stat C Coy YS 312738.	Arty info.	
1140	1829H	F/ 2 RAR	Ni loc stat Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS 485630.	Arty info.	
1141	1840H	F/ ARU ~~LATE LOG~~	2 Pl locstat YS 457657. 3 Pl locstat YS 446645.	Arty info.	
1142	1836H	F/ 2 RAR	Call sign 3 Pl V Coy now at HORSESHOE.		
1143	1850H	F/ 7 RAR ~~LATE LOG~~	RF ambush patrol 200 metres NORTH and WEST from Hamlet.		
1144	1904H	F/ SAS	Large fire in centre of AP SUOI NGHE.		
1145	1905H	F/ A Sqn	Ni loc 3 Tp YS 251718.	Arty info.	
1146	1906H	F/ 7 RAR	Ni loc stat AP SUOI NGHE Ptl YS 406715.	Arty info.	
1147	1914H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report two single shots at EASTERN Check Point at DAT DO.		
1148	1918H	F/ A Sqn	Vehicle moving NORTH to SOUTH on engr by-pass road.	Passed to Sector. PRU Pl will intercept.	
1149	1940H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Ser No 17 of 12, 07 Dec. Mission time 1530H and 1700. Pilot SPOOR. At YS 356642 cave area under overhanging rock containing domestic appliances, tables chair etc. Initial sight 1530H returned 1700H and saw two people. One of which was armed moving into the undergrowth.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....98.....

Date ...7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1150	1940H	T/ Sector	Request ground clearance on PLUTO LITTLE ONE serials 1 - 13.	From Sector. Serials below 66 NORTHING not approved. ie serials 3 and 6. Arty info.	
1151	1946H	F/ Arty	108 Bty are engaging moving lights at YS 515612.		
1152	1955H	F/ BINH BA T/ DUC THANH	Monitored report. The VC Coy reported earlier is now in vicinity of YS 425760. (Evaluation US B2).	Arty info.	
1153	2000H	F/ BINH BA	It is a regular force unit dressed mainly in greens with some khaki. (Counterparts reported this).	Arty info.	
1154	2000H	T/ Sector	Request sector approval for AO VOLKSWAGEN for 7 RAR. AO bounded by YS 270760 to YS 320760 then follows 1 ATF TAOR to YS 270748. Duration 072400H to 122400H. From Sector, approved.	Passed to Arty, JADE, G2(Air), G3(Ops). Passed by phone to 7 RAR.	
1155	2010H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1156	2010H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP no 5. From 071600H to 072000H. En NTR. Own Tps. Ops, Str 11 committed. Works; W Coy concrete 50% complete. 5 Coy mess kitchen 90% complete. Admin NTR.		
1157	2020H	F/ 2 RAR	Reports from V Coy: At 2000H a light was engaged at YS 515612 - extinguished by 108 Bty. At 2015H a ground flare was set off in front of 1 Pl's area. They are firing flares to check the area. At 2018H a report of automatic fire bg 2900 distance 1500.	Arty info.	
1158	2023H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report that illumination of area carried out with no results.		
1159	2025H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP 2000H. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..99.....

Date ....7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1160	2030H	F/ ARU	SITREP 2000H. 2 Pl locstat YS 456657; 3 Pl locstat YS 446645. Flare reported from 2 Pl picquet post, bg 3400 mils range 6-7000 metres.	Arty info.	
1161	2034H	F/ Sector	Ref report of VC Coy at YS 425760. ARVN from BINH BA are going to send a Coy to investigate.	G2 info, Arty info.	
1162	2040H	F/ 161 Recce	Fly time 7 Dec 67. RW 18 hours 50 minutes. FW 10 hours 10 minutes.		
1163	2040H	F/ ARU	Further to our report of apprehending two civilians with Australian rations. Unable to find out where the rations came from due to language problems.		
1164	2040H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy moving from LZ to present loc YS 312738 observed many cleared areas that had been cleared for extraction of timber. Only timber 3 ft diameter and greater taken. Some clearings only two days old. C Coy will follow up in the morning.	G2 info.	
1165	2050H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy sighted a flare 2048H, at 0800 mils, distance 22000 metres.	Arty info.	
1166	2105H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP 2100H. NTR.		
1167	2125H	F/ 2FFV	CSS ATF/07/015 and ATF/07/025 not flown due to Arty interference. A further attempt will be made to fly at least one msn at 2230H	G2 (Air) info.	
1168	2135H	T/ 7 RAR	Reference report of C Coy 7 RAR finding areas where timber of 3 ft dia and greater removed recently. It is likely these ares are being used by woodcutters. Warn Coys to use discretion.		
1169	2135H	F/ 2 RAR	Para flare at 1100 mils range 18000 metres.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..100.....

Date ...7 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1170	2200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP 2200H. NTR.		
1171	2205H	F/ Arty	Ref VR log serial 1149. Request ac to act as observer for fire onto YS 356642. First light 8 Dec.	Passed to 161 Recce. AC due to take off at 080630 H.	
1172	2230H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report one shot 2900 mils probably at EASTERN Check Point area.	Arty info	
1173	2230H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS 420760. Suspected VC Coy.	G2 info. Checked with Sector, approved.	
1174	2230H	F/ Sector	Ref report of VC Coy at YS 425760. A Coy sweep has been made through the area without results. Mortars have engaged the area 300 m to the NORTH.	Arty info.	
1175	2205H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
1176	2246H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report 4 single shots in the area of the EASTERN Check Point of DAT DO towards the Long Green.		
1177	2300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1178	2345H	T/Sector	Ref your request for AO 071650H. Resubmit, there seems to be a mistake in the code.(See Coy serial 1121). Request AO CHEDE bounded by YS660667, YS675685, YS710710, YS710679 and YS700680 from 080800Hto 111800H. ACTION: Checked with G2. Approved.	G2 Air, JADE, Arty info.	
1179	2359H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1180		F/1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
1181		F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1182		F/161 Recce	SITREP. NTR.		
1183		F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 101 Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1184	0020H	F/1 ARU	3Pl sighted flare Bg 4000mils distance 3000m; 2Pl sighted flare Bg 4000 mils distance 10,000m; 2Pl sighted flare Bg 3100 mils distance 7000m.		
1185	0045H	F/2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy reported a light at the edge of the Free Fire Zone - bg 0300 mils distance 600m.	Arty info.	
1186	0100H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1187	0100H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1188		F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1189		F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
1190	0200H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1191		F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
1192		F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1193	0300H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1194		F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1195		F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
1196	0355H	F/II FFORCEV	Air Requests. 01. Msn 1971 2xF100 750 with 0.01 delay & Napalm. 02. Msn 1984 2xF100 750 with 0.01 delay & Napalm. 03. Msn 1997 3xF100 750 with 0.01 delay & Napalm.	Arty info	
1197	0400H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1198		F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1199		F/SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
1200		F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
1201		F/161 Recce	SITREP. NTR.		
1202	0500H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1203	0515H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1204	0600H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
1205	0620H	F/SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
1206	0600H	F/HQ Coy	Permission requested to close down station.	Permission granted.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 102

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1207	0600H	F/161 Recce Flt	Tgt for arty at first light. Doubtful if Arty will be effective as target is crested. Will leave 0630 hrs as planned, to observe. Request LFT if Arty not effective. ACTION: Checked with Arty. Agree possibility of not hitting target. Checked with G2 to use LFT. Agreed.	Arty info.	
1208	0634H	F/Vung Tau	Dust Off heli will be late today.		
1209	0637H	F/2 RAR	From V Coy. 3 shots at EAST Check Pt DAT DO.		
1210	0650H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Clearing Ptl out.		
1211	0652H	F/1 ARU	Clearing Ptl in.		
1212	0654H	F/Nui Dat Arty	Arty observed by Possum 8 cannot hit target. LFT authorised (TAIPAN 6). LFT wish to check gun system before proceeding to area. Estimate in tgt area in 20 minutes. (Approx 0715 hrs.)	Arty info.	
1213					

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 103

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1213	0725H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl 98A now 400 metres WEST of AP SUOI NGHE.		
1214	0726H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	LFT airborne from LUSCOMBE for YS3564.		
1215	0735H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have a contact with 1 VC , he appears to have got away.	G2, Comd info.	
1216	0740H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have a heavy blood trail and some bone fragments as a result. The dog team is being flown in.	G2, Comd info.	
1217	0745H	F/ 9 Div	Request clearance for People Sniffer mission NORTH of 77 Northing and WEST of 39 Easting.	Approved.Arty, 7 RAR, G2 info.	
1218	0750H	F/ 2 RAR	At 0800H the HORSESHOE Coy will detonate one claymore into the free fire zone.	Arty info.	
1219	0754H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: All of A Coy no change. B Coy, C Coy no change. Ptl 3 Pl V Coy is now back in V Voy's location.	Arty info.	
1220	0755H	F/ 7 RAR x	A. Contact. B. 080740H. C. YS300734. D. 1 VC. E. Unknown, dressed in black. F. 1 VC WIA, no weapon recovered. G. SSW before contact, then NNE.	2 FFV, AFV info.	
1221	0815H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have noises to their front, suspect there is an occupied camp. They are firing Arty at YS299743.	G2, Comd info.	
1222	0815H	F/ 161 Recce	Reference cave engaged this morning. About 5 HE rounds were placed in the cave mouth with no known result.		
1223	0815H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy are finished with their AO at Eastings 46 to 48, Northings 61 to 63.	AO cancelled with SECTOR. Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	
1224	0817H	F/ 161 Recce	4 fixed wing aircraft serviceable and on task. 4 rotary aircraft serviceable and on ta sk.		
1225	0825H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS525666. In this location they have found a very old small camp. Requires no destruction.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 104

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1226	0830H	T/ 2 FFV	Reference message from you at 2125H (Log No 1167 refers) about cancellation of CSS. There was no artillery in that area last night, why were the missions cancelled? ANSWER: 1 mission was flown, the other was aborted due to lack of fuel. No knowledge of cancellation due to arty.	Atty info.	
1227	0832H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS452648. 3 Pl YS450653.	Arty info.	
1228	0835H	F/ 7 RAR	Fly in of dogs complete.	Arty info.	
1229	0840H	F/ 2 RAR	From C Coy YS525666. Found a fresh foot track of 3-4 people running NORTH, one callsign is checking it out.	Arty info.	
1230	0843H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference foot track reported by C Coy - proved to be friendly.	Arty info.	
1231	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS310747.	Arty info.	
1232	0858H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS551672. B Coy and C Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1233	0905H	F/ 7 RAR	3 Pl is closed up on an enemy camp. They are preparing to investigate.	Arty info.	
1234	0910H	F/ G2 Air	POSSUM 608 reports diggings YS676866. The area is covered by thick foliage and POSSUM requested permission to fire one rocket to clear this, to enable a closer inspection.	SECTOR contacted. Clearance approved by S3. Arty info.	
1235	0915H	F/ SECTOR	Request NGF PRE FIRE ZONE. Eastings 66 to 71, NORTH to 66 Northing from 081200H to 100600H.	Approved. Arty, JADE, G2(Air) info.	
1236	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl 98A back at 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1237	0930H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS299736. They have found a camp that runs EAST WEST. They have found so far: 12 Chicom grenades, and some TNT and detonators. This is the camp the blood trail lead to. No signs of occupation. 2 Pl is joining 3 Pl	Arty info.	
1238	1420H	F/ 1 SAS (LATE LOG)	Amdt No 2 to our Task Table 060700 to 151700H Dated 1 Dec Ops 678. Serial 195/67. Para G delete and insert 091600H. Para K insert YS629588. Serial 196/67. Para K insert YS246792.	Arty info. CP copy amended.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 105

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1239	0928H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp request permission to fire a grenade practice YS256-715. They have the approval of the SHELLDRAKE Commander their location.	Approved. Arty info.	
1240	0935H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS309749. B Coy YS306718. C Coy have located 2 bunkers at YS309749. They have crossed a number of ox cart tracks.	Arty info.	
1241	0935H	F/ SECTOR	1. Disregard request for assistance tomorrow. 2. The Province Chief may not be able to attend the conference today.	G2 info.	
1242	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report that 1 Pl have also found a claymore in the camp at YS299736.		
1243	0900H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 2124H on YS64856135. 150 metres WNW negative BDA. Mission No 3195, LITTER 03, 2 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 8 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	80
1244	0958H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS548674. C Coy YS517666, B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1245	1000H	F/ S&T HQ	Our 4 vehicles and one gun jeep now departing for the Hamlet.		
1246	1010H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl has one patrol (12A) headin g NORTH for 1400 metres, then SW for 500 metres, then back to 2 Pl. Another patrol (12B) heading NW for 1000 metres, then SW for 500 metres, then back to 2 Pl location. 3 Pl has a patrol (13A) heading on a bearing of 4800 mils for 800 metres, then 1340 mils for 600 metres, then back to 3 Pl location.	Arty info.	
1247	1020H	F/ SECTOR	DUSTOFF request at YS512542, 2 Urgent litter, US personnel. Freq 43.00, C/S 50B, Smoke available, LZ secure.		
1248	1025H	F/ 161 Recce	Mission report 18/12 8 Dec 0830H-1000H. 1. Rice on mats YS539786 - reported 2 days ago. Rice and mats still in same position. 2. Bunker at YS676866. Appears to freshly dug. Could be a camp on opposite side of creek(Northern side).		

Cont.

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 106

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1248	1025H	F/ 161 Recce (Continued)	3. Hut seen at YS6987 - could not be relocated on subsequent runs.		
1249	0930H	F/ POSSUM 608	Suspect VC camp at YS676866. Engaged by rocket, no sign of movement. Description, 1 bunker SOUTH side creek, appears to be in the process of being dug as yet has not got over head cover. Could also be camp being on NORTH side of creek. POSSUM will investigate again at mid-day when light better. Request CP have prior approval for area as specified strike zone in case POSSUM or LFT requires to engage.		
1250	1025H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS307752 have crossed 12 to 20 ox cart tracks used in the last 2 to 3 days. From A Coy, 2 Pl with 3 Pl.	Arty info.	
1251	1030H	F/ 104 Sig Sqn	Request permission to send 2 vehicles to AP SUOI NGHE after lunch.	Approved.	
1252	1030H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS633611.	Approved, Arty info.	
1253	1035H	F/ Arty	At YS633619 there is a report of a fishing net complex. A Bty 1/83 is going to engage the area. Can the LFT check this area out some time today.		
1254	1038H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Test firing small arms into pit.		
1255	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 2 Pl YS548674. 1 Pl YS543676. Pt1 2 Pl YS545673.	Arty info.	
1256	1045H	T/ G2(Air)	Request ac to take G2(Ops) to XUAN LOC at 081815H and await his return at approx 091130H.		
1257	1055H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy YS514665.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 107

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1258	1055H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl YS308718. Patrol of B Coy C/S 24 YS305717. From A Coy. 2 and 3 Pls are searching camp. Have found a kitchen with a small quantity of rice and indication that VC WIA reached this camp, was given medical assistance and moved NORTH.	Arty info.	
1259	1100H	T/ G2(Air)	Request LFT carry out recce in area of YS633619. They may have a free fire zone bounded by, The SONG RAI, Eastings 66, the coast and Northing 62. Also area 62 to 66 Eastings and 62 to 68 Northings from 1100H to 1700H.	2 RAR, G2(Air) info.	
1260	1105H	F/ 1 ARU	Ptl 12B has returned to 2 Pl location.	Arty info.	
1261	1125H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS462666.	Arty info.	
1262	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy camp has 13 bunkers, 6 months old and 3 ATAP huts orientated NORTH - SOUTH along creek line.	1 Fd Sqn requested to deploy 1 CET. RAAF info.	80
1263	1140H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy Plt C/S 24 YS304715.	Arty info.	
1264	1140H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have found in their camp at YS 299736; 6 x 5 oz blocks of TNT, 8 electric detonators and leads, 1 claymore hand set and lead, 10 UK detonators, 1 white phosphorous Chicom grenade, 1 M18 AI claymore mine, 1 flare, documents, tools, 15 chicom grenades, 4 chicom concussion grenades.		
1265	1142H	F/2 RAR	B Coy have heard a number of single shots on a bearing of 5200 to 5300 mils, range 1000 metres. Have we any friendlies in the area.	No, but the ARVN could be shooting birds at NUI NHON.	
1266	1600H	F/ 1 SAS (LATE LOG)	SITREP: No 207 from 051600 to 061600H. ENEMY. NTR. OWN SIT. Ptl 14 YS500806 in ambush at 060915H. Ptl 31 YS714616 at 061410H. Ptl 22 YS641756 moving NE at 061530H. Ptl 32 to be inserted at 061630H. Ptl 14 to be extracted 07 Dec 67. Ptl 31 to be extracted 07 Dec 67.	Arty info.	
1267	1150H	F/ RAAF	Ptl 22 has been extracted.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 108

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1268	1115H	F/ Arty (LATE LOG)	A People Sniffer reports that at YS293776, YS316778 and YS342799 they have obtained readings. Request ground clearance on these grid references and we will engage using A Bty 1/83.	Clearance obtained from 9 Div. Clear ground 18 ARVN. SECTOR 7 RAR. Arty info.	
1269	1155H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp is at YS465669. He has his ~~people~~ ADCs to the SOUTH and WEST but no one further NORTH.	Arty info.	
1270	1158	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 2 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS552679. Ptl 2 Pl YS549672.	Arty info.	
1271	1200H	F/ ENVOY	Ptl 22 is returning to 1 ATF Base.		
1272	1200H	F/ Arty	1/83 are proceeding to YS2666. They request on 9 DEC some cavalry protection, a Tp if possible, to accompany them. Leaving 1 ATF 0730H, returning 1 ATF 1530H.	G2 info.	
1273	1228H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS306716.	Arty info.	
1274	1231H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 Pl YS548674. 1 Pl YS554676.	Arty info.	
1275	1240H	T/ Arty	A Bty 1/83rd Arty to remain overnight at FSPB BRAVO. Protection element will be a Tp of A Sqn plus a Pl of 7 RAR.	A Sqn, 7 RAR, Arty info.	
1276	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS512658.	Arty info.	
1277	1245H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for an airstrike on YS366790. TOT 1330H. Clear ground 7 RAR nearest friendlies 4000 metres due WEST.	Arty info.	
1278	1255H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS304724.	Arty info.	
1279m	1300H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS560677. All C Coy LOCSTATS no change.	Arty info.	
1280	1300H	F/ 2 RAR	Request permission to use Range 4 for SA and M79. ACTION: A Sqn contacted that 2 Tp stay SOUTH of 67 Northing and return through the new 3 RAR area. 2 RAR requested to keep the fire along the Northern area of Range 4.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...109.....

Date 8 Dec67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1281	1315H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 7 Pl no change. 8 Pl YS308748,. 9 Pl YS306754.	Arty info.	
1282	1320H	F/ A Sqn	Request ground clearance at YS4868, YS4867 1400H to 1600H	Clearance obtained from 2 RAR. Arty, A Sqn info.	
1283	1323H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS513657.	Arty info.	
1284	1325H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS442653.	Arty info.	
1285	1330H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy Ptl 24 now back with 7 RAR.	Arty info.	
1286	1335H	F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: 3 Tp A Sqn YS253709.		
1287	1345H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS307723.	Arty info.	
1288	1345H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS634640.	Clear ground. Nearest friendlies 3000m WEST.	
1289	1346H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp now at YS472662 and moving to YS481661 to check out some weapon pits.	Arty info.	
1290	1347H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS307753.	Arty info.	
1291	1230H	F/ SECTOR (LATE LOG)	Request ground clearance for 18 ARVN to fire the following H and I's between 081900H and 090530H Dec 67, 1. YS305775. 2. YS302825. 3. YS660725. 4. YS556665. 5. YS315730.	Serial 1 and 2 require 9 Div clearance. Serial 3 clear ground SAS. Serials 4 and 5 NOT approved, friendly troops in area. Arty, G2, SECTOR info.	
1292	1315H	F/ PROVOST (LATE LOG)	The detainee apprehended at 1300H will be taken to HOA LONG Police Station for further questioning. He will be released from there if no suspicious circumstances.		
1293	1353H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS511656.	Arty info.	
1294	1358H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS306713.	Arty info.	
1295	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	We will not use Range 4 today.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....110....

Date ....8 Dec 67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1296	1402H	F/ Comd Rover	Commander leaving 1 ATF Base.		
1297	1407H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 PL YS554674. 1 Pl YS562676.	Arty info.	
1298	1420H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS509656.	Arty info.	
1299	1440H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS461661.	Arty info.	
1300	1440H	F/ 7 RAR	We are sending a D Coy Pl to patrol NW of AO SUOI NGHE time out 1630H, time in 0730H.	Arty info.	
1301	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS506655.	Arty info.	
1302	1446H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS302751.	Arty info.	
1303	1455H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for airstrike at YS634640 TOT 100900H.	Clear subject to check 30 min before TOT.	
1304	1455H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS401813.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR, nearest friendlies DUC THANH.	
1305	1500H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	POSSUM reports 30 rice mats at YS554767.	SECTOR info.	
1306	1500H	F/ Arty	108 Bty would like to test fire 50 cal and SA tonight from 1900H - 1930H in 4800 mil bearing.	7 RAR gave their clearance Will be announced at conference and final clearance will be given at 1845H.	
1307	1500H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp request clearance to fire MG and M79 on a bearing of 400 to 800 mils from 1500H to 1600H.	2 RAR clearance obtained NUI DAT Arty info.	
1308	1510H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS314745 - at this location they have found a foot track running SOUTH-WEST - checking out now.	Arty info.	
1309	1515H	F/ 7 RAR	4 Pl back in B Coy location.	Arty info.	
1310	1520H	F/ SECTOR	Contact today at YS509548 a VC CD mine wounded 2 US personnel and 1 VN soldier.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 111

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1311	1530H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS399797.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR, nearest friendlies DUC THANH.	
1312	1530H	F/ 161 Recce	Serial 19/12 Mission Time 1330H - 1500H. At YS554767 20 rice or grain mats out in open. At YS5778 tracks on NORTH side of clearing - well used.	SECTOR info of rice mats.	
1313	1140H	F/ JADE 01 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1115H on YS358803. 100% on target, 10% coverage. 1 bunker damaged. BUZZARD 31, Mission No 1971. 2 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 4 MK 117, 4 750lb NAPS.	G2(Air) info.	
1314	1340H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1320H - 1329H on YS366790. 75% on target, 25% coverage. 2 fighting positions destroyed. Mission No 12-1984, DICE 81, 2 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 4 MK117, 4 BLU-27(750 Nape).	G2(Air) info.	
1315	1550H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 2 Pl YS544672. 1 Pl YS562676.	Arty info.	
1316	1555H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS311746, still following track - they think it may lead to 3 Pl location. It is only used by small parties and does not appear to have been used in last 4-5 days.	Arty info.	a
1317	1600H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC sighted 1 bunker at YS399797. Possible base camp location.		
1318	1610H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC recommends a sky spot on suspected positions at YS40557925.		
1319	1610H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp has ceased firing and is returning to Base location.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1320	1600H	F/ Arty	From B Coy 2 RAR, Contact 6 VC no details.		
1321	1605H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS500654. C Coy less 7 Pl YS514665.	Arty info,	
1322		T/ LOG	LSM - Beach Recces. a. DAQMG (Ops) 1 ALSG and Master LSM will visit 1 ATF Monday 11 Dec to discuss possible beach landing sites and security for further detailed recces.	G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...112.....

Date ...8 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1323	1640H	F/ Arty	1/83 Arty reports three or four shots bearing 1900 mils distance 100 metres. There are three people in vicinity.	POSSUM to observe. ARU informed to investigate. 1/83 info that patrol will be investigating. 161 Bty info. G2 info.	
1324	1640H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref contact of 4 Pl no confirmation of VC KIA. They are searching the long grass. Further information will be given as available.		
1325	1640H	F/ Arty	Ref contact 4 Pl 1 VC KIA (BC). 1 AK47 captured. There were 6 VC in area of which only one entered the killing area.	G2 info.	
1326	1645H	F/ 7 RAR x	6 Pl at YS307725 located a very old installation no longer useable. There is a track running EAST-WEST which has had considerable use and will be investigated. 9 Pl at YS311746 have found one small hut which contained 4 oil gallon tins of salad oil; 200 lb bag of polished rice; 2 lb of salt; 2 lb of unknown substance (possibly explosive). An area of the hut 3 ft 6 in by 2 ft 6 in covered to depth of 18 inches of unpolished rice. These items will be destroyed. 1 Pl at YS291758 found fresh tracks of 3 to 4 people. They will be ambushing this loc tonight. A Coy HQ estimates that the camp previously found has been used by 18 people. The camp will be destroyed tomorrow morning.	Arty info.	
1327	1655H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl at YS500656. C Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1328	1655H	F/ 2 RAR x	a. Contact. b. 081513H. c. YS574603. d. 6 VC. e. Dressed in black with packs. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured plus 100 rounds. g. EAST to WEST. VC were moving in single file well spread and clearing. One VC walked into ambush remainder fled SOUTH and possibly	continued.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

Sheet No 113

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1328	continued		SOUTH-WEST. No significant documents and nothing of urgent value in one pack.	G2, AFV, II FFV, Arty info.	
1329	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Night location 1 Pl YS561670.	Arty info.	
1330	1700H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance to adjust a DF on YS303763.	Request to 9 Div and Sector for ground clearance. Clear ground 9 Div and 18 ARVN. Arty info.	
1331	1702H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl at YS307743.	Arty info.	
1332	1715H	F/ 7 RAR	6 Pl are back in B Coy location. B Coy now complete.	Arty info.	
1333	1715H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl and 3 Pl at YS452648. 2 Pl has a patrol investigating the shots. Present location at YS438650.	Arty info.	
1334	1720H	F/ RAAF	POSSUM has completed recce to the EAST and SOUTH-EAST of 1/83rd. There are no civilians in the area and nothing suspicious.	ARU, G2, Arty info.	
1335	1727H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy at YS544672, 1 Pl YS561670, 2 Pl YS544672 B Coy and 4 Pl YS573604, 5 Pl at YS558588, 6 Pl at YS579591. The locations for B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl and 6 Pl are night locs.	Arty info.	
1336	1725H	F/ JADE 07	SIGHTING: FAC note that a lot of grass has been cut in the area bounded by E 53-56 and N 66-69.	Arty, 2 RAR, G2 info.	
1337	1733H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Hamlet ambush 10 Pl YS426724.	Arty info.	
1338	1750H	F/ 161 Recce	2Lt Dubs hit by shrapnel in right cheek, condition very satisfactory. Wound occurred whilst flying in support of 7 RAR. Cause of shrapnel not known.	Arty, G2 info.	
1339	1757H	F/ 7 RAR	9 Pl linked up with C Coy. C Coy now concentrated. Night location YS307754.	Arty info.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 114

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1340	1800H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance to light a fire in 59 to 62 Eastings, 80 to 83 Northings.	Clear ground SAS. Arty info.	
1341	1824H	F/ 2 RAR	Shots fired at Eastern checkpoint, bearing not known. Two shots later from edge of bush at Eastern check point bearing 2500 mils.	Passed to SECTOR. Arty info.	
1342	1830H	F/ Arty	1/83 report reference shots fired near their location this afternoon, turned out to be false alarm.	G2 info.	
1343	1830H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Pl Night LOCSTAT YS300736. 1 Pl at previous location.	Arty info.	
1344	1830H	F/ 161 Recce	Reference 2Lt Duus and shrapnel wound. Location where wound received YS402747 at 1700H. Cause of shrapnel still not known.	AFV, 2 FFV, G2, Arty info.	
1345	1840H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS457654. 3 Pl YS441641 and clearing patrol leaving now.	Arty info.	
1346	1845H	F/ Arty	We have H and I's in area YS402747 at 2130H tonight.		
1347	1850H	F/ Arty	Request final clearance for 108 Bty (rear) to fire SA and machine guns due WEST. Duration 1900H to 1930H.	Clear ground 7 RAR, NUI DAT Arty. Arty info.	
1348	1855H	F/ PROVOST	All vehicles back from check points.		
1349	1827H	F/ 2 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: C Coy (-) 9 Pl YS514665. 7 Pl no change at YS500656 moving to YS489648 by 2000H.	Arty info.	
1350H	1845H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on the following grids for H and I tonight. From SECTOR: YS404736, YS408738. From 11 ACR YS509825, YS519826.	Clear ground both SECTOR and 11 ACR. Arty info.	
1351	1855H	F/ 2 RAR	4 Pl and 6 Pl of V Coy have left the HORSESHOE for area 6 (LONG GREEN) Moving to YS532595.	Arty, G2 info.	
1352	1905H	F/ Arty	At YS501615 2 persons standing near bushes. V Coy are going to engage them with mortars.	G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 115 Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1353	1910H	T/ 7 RAR	Reference A Coy find at YS299736, confirm that the 10 detonators were UK.	7 RAR confirm detonators to be UK. G2, Arty info.	
1354	1918H	F/ 2 RAR	4 Pl and 6 Pl V Coy are departing their locations now.	Arty info.	
1355	1920H	F/ 2 RAR	4 Pl and 6 Pl V Coy have not as yet departed from HORSESHOE feature.	Arty info.	
1356	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	2 people sighted at YS501615 engaged with mortars. They appeared to head SOUTH, however too dark to determine accurate direction.	Arty info. G2 info.	
1357	1930H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS568647 for H and I.	Request passed to SECTOR Clearance received 2000H Arty info.	
1358	2000H	F/ ARU	2 Pl reports flare 4000 mils, estimated distance 7000 metres Vicinity YS408608. 3 Pl reports 4200 mils estimates distance 4000 metres. Vicinity YS407618.	Arty, SECTOR info.	
1359	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: No 5. From 081600H to 082000H. Enemy NTR. Own Situation. Ops, committed 2 combat teams 7 RAR, 2 plants ops + 1 dozer FSB. Works. Proceeding to plan vide progress report 8 Dec 67. Admin NTR.		
1360	2005H	F/ A Sqn	A Sqn request permission to burn off old wind rows to their WEST. Deputy Commander approval required.	G2 info.	
1361	2000H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1362	2004H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1363	2005H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
1364	2010H	T/ LOG	SSECTOR is to cordon BINH BA village tonight.	Info 7 RAR to warn their ptl not before 090200H. Arty info.	
1365	2025H	F/ 2 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 4 Pl and 6 Pl V Coy YS511615.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 116

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 8 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1366	2040H	F/ 2 RAR	HORSESHOE report " The bells are ringing at DAT DO!"	SECTOR, Arty info.	
1367	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1368	2104H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl and 6 Pl V Coy are now at YS522614.	Arty info.	
1369	2100H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1370	2140H	T/ A Sqn	Reference request to burn off. Not approved.		
1371	2200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1372	2210H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1373	2215H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1374	2255H	F/ Arty	Request from 1/83 to fire M108 bearing 4300 to 5500 mils range 8000 metres.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Arty info.	
1375	2300H	F/ 1 ARU	3 flares sighted from 1 Pl piquet post, bearing 3200 mils 3000 - 4000 metres.	Arty info.	
1376	2305H	F/ 1 ARU	Another 10 flares approx from above bearing. From 4000 mils 1000 metres from 1/83 2 flares fired.	SECTOR, Arty info.	
1377	2312H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR. LOCSTAT: 4 Pl and 6 Pl V Coy at YS536600.	Arty info,	
1378	2320H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Trip flare in front of position machine gun No 1 has been set off. No movement was observed. It was thought to be caused by an animal. This will be checked out tomorrow morning.	Arty, G2 info.	
1379	2340H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1380	2342H	T/ 2 RAR	Is 7 Pl in its night location yet.	Unable to answer since C Coy do not have comms with 7 Pl. Arty info.	
1381	2400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1382	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	Still no radio contact with 7 Pl. NFTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....117.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date .9 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1383	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	Still no contact with 7 Pl - otherwise NTR.		
1384	0200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1385	0213H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1386	0218H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report 2 flares, bearing 1300 mils and 2600 mils, range 5000 metres to both.	Arty info.	
1387	0308H	F/ 2 RAR	Still no contact with 7 Pl - otherwise NTR.		
1388	0315H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP: NTR.		
1389	0356H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1390	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1391	0403H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1392	0405H	F/ 2 RAR	Still no communication to 7 Pl - otherwise NTR.		
1393	0458H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1394	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	Contact. 5 Pl report they have had a contact. 1 VC KIA (Poss). No further details available.		
1395	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1396	0602H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1397	0605H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1398	0700H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1399	0705H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference report of contact by 5 Pl at 0500H. The Pl thought they heard movement just outside their position. A Claymore and machine gun were fired by 5 Pl at the arc of suspected movement. At first light a sweep indicated there had been no enemy in the area during the night.	Comd, G2 Ops info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 118 Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1400	0730H	F/ 7 RAR	10 Pl Ptl to WEST of the hamlet is now back.	Arty info.	
1401	0733H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp are with heavyweight now, and will be going to 3 Tp's night location.	Arty info.	
1402	0735H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy YS533597. 3 Pl V Coy YS538596.	Arty info.	
1403	0740H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp have started their move and 1 Sect of 1 Tp has gone to VUNG TAU for repairs.	Arty info.	
1404	0742H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: YS498654.	Arty info.	
1405	0812H	T/ 2 RAR	Please explain why C Coy had no comms with 7 Pl all night.		
1406	0815H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: 2 fixed wing out of service. 2 fixed wing on task 2 rotary out of service, 4 rotary on tasks.	Arty info.	
1407	0815H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy and 9 Pl no change.		
1408	0810H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 Pl YS543673. 1 Pl no change. All B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1409	0810H	F/ Arty	a. Request SA fire by 161 Bty into pit 1030H - 1200H. b. 50 cal on bearing 4800 mils 1900H - 1930H.	Approved except .50 cal subject to check that PROVOST have returned from HOA LONG. Clearance from 7 RAR and check at 1900H prior to commencement of firing. Arty info.	
1410	0821H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS285634.	Arty info.	
1411	0823H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS502653. 9 Pl YS508667.	Arty info.	
1412	0835H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS446654. 3 Pl YS445655.	Arty info.	
1413	0845H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS307750. 7 Pl YS306756.	Arty info.	
1414	0850H	F/ Arty	C Coy 2 RAR reports firing on a bearing of 2400 mils, range 4000 metres.	POSSUM 4 tasked to check area.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 119

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1415	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS544675. 5 Pl YS562592. 7 Pl YS505658. 9 Pl YS508667. 3 Pl V Coy YS539587. 3 Pl V Coy report 1 shot bearing 5600 mils. Distance - far and another shot bearing 6400 mils, distance 1000 metres.	Arty info.	
1416	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	3 Pl V Coy report 2 or 3 single shots bearing 0800 mils distance 6/700 metres.	Arty info.	
1417	0900H	F/ Arty	2 Tp have reached FSPB BRAVO . At YS250749 there was accident involving a motor bike. It ran into a 3 Tp vehicle Two civilians slightly injured, they are being taken to BARIA.		
1418	1515H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1530H - 1538H on YS401813. 95% on target, 100% coverage. 1 military structure destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 80 metres trench destroyed, 50 metres trench uncovered, 1 dud MK117. Mission No 1997, LIMIT 31, 3 F-100. VC Base Camp. Ord: 6 MK117, 6 750 Naps.	G2(Air) info.	
1419	0917H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 5 Pl YS565595. 7 Pl in C Coy location. From B Coy. 1 single shot bearing 6400 mils distance 800 - 1000 metres.	Arty info.	
1420	1600H	F/ 1 SAS (LATE LOG)	SITREP: No 209 for period 071600H to 081600H. Enemy Nil. Own Situation. Ptl 32 YS687797 at 081445H moving SOUTH. Ptl 22 extracted 081200H.		
1421	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	Fire on at A Coy YS300736 in 15 minutes.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1422	0925H	F/ SECTOR	Request DUSTOFF at YS267574, 1 US Litter, 1 US sitting C/S DUFFLE CANVAS 7 freq 43.0. Smoke available, tactical secure.	RAAF tasked.	
1423	0930H	F/ POSSUM 4	Has covered area we requested and 3000 metres all round. There are approx 50 civilians in area but nothing suspicious.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 120

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1424	0930H	T/ A Sqn	You are to provide escort for ammo convoy from BARIA to HORSESHOE on 11 Dec. S & T will liaise direct with you.		
1425	0935H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp spotted 4 people at YS263755 in a creek. They were dressed in black and disappeared as soon as they saw the lead callsign. Request permission to fire mortars or if not, fire M79.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR for YS2775. Clearance requested from but refused by SECTOR.	
1426	0940H	F/ JADE 03	SIGHTING: FAC sighted 8 fishing sampans at YS610574 about 400 metres off the beach.		
1427	0945H	F/ 2 RAR	2 RAR future intentions. A Coy. HQ and 2 Pl ptl EAST following main axis of SUOILO O NHO river. 1 Pl remains at night location. B Coy. HQ and 4 Pl to YS580614. 5 Pl to YS580690. 6 Pl YS574603. In location by tomorrow. C Coy. 7 Pl to Coy HQ. 9 Pl op in area YS5067. D Coy. Reaction at NUI DAT. V Coy. 4 Pl ambush centre route at YS528589 through LONG GREEN and ptl EAST of 52 Easting, NORTH Route 23, WEST boundary 53 Easting, SOUTH boundary SONG BA DAP river. In area 9-12 Dec. 6 Pl ambush Southern Route through LONG GREEN YS539581 and ptl boundary 53 Easting, Route 23, 54 Easting, SONG BA DAP river.		gw gw
1428	0950H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS304715. 6 Pl YS302717. C Coy, 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS301751. 7 Pl YS302754.	Arty info.	
1429	0958H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference lack of comms to 7 Pl last night. Probably caused by:- a. Ptl having aerials in disrepair. b. Ptl being in a blind spot. c. Pl was to have been on wireless silence and therefore had volume turned down. d. Mortar net volume was also turned down and nothing was heard. Coy comd considers no breach of disipline occurred.		
1430	1010H	F/ 7 RAR	Camp demolition completed.	NUI DAT Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....121....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ...9 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1431	1015H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS548676. 1 Pl YS561670. 2 Pl YS548670. B Coy YS573604. 4 Pl YS573604. 5 Pl YS565595. 6 Pl YS579591. C Coy YS514665. 7 Pl YS514665. 9 Pl YS503678. 1 Pl V Coy YS532590. 3 Pl V Coy YS539587.	Arty info.	
1432	1025H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS538584.	Arty info.	
1433	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS304713. 6 Pl YS301715. B Coy Ptl C/S 25 YS306718. At YS300754 7 Pl found a track recently used that leads to a camp that had been recently occupied. C Coy YS279752.		gjs
1434	1430H	F/ 1 SAS	Amdt No 3 to our task table 060700H to 151700H dated 1 Dec 67 Ops 67. Serial 196/67. Para K should read YS546792. Amdt No 1 to our task table 100700H to 171700H dated 7 Dec 67 Ops 692. Serial 197/67. Ptl 33. Para K insert YS291681.		go
1435	1040H	F/ PROVOST	A Chieu Hoi has surrendered to the PROVOST at the Southern HOA LONG check point. Div Int have been informed he is being taken to PROVOST centre 1 ATF.Base.		
1436	1045H	F/ RAAF	Refer DUSTOFF for SECTOR, there were 3 persons WIA, 2 US and 1 VN.		
1437	1055H	F/ RAAF	Request permission to fire at 2 men who have been sighted at YS598818.	Clearance granted.	
1438	1055H	F/ 1/83 Arty	Engaging bunker at YS324653.		
1439	1100H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for airstrike at YS634640 TOT 110890. Target - base camp.	Approved subject to check 30 mins prior to strike.	
1440	1114H	F/ RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 2 Pl YS554673. 1 Pl YS561670. B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS573604. 6 Pl YS579591. C Coy, 7 Pl YS514665. 9 Pl YS503678. 1 Pl V Coy YS527588. 3 Pl V Coy YS538584. B Coy report fire 3000m EAST of their location - small fire probably a house.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 122

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1441	1120H	F/ CA	PRU at French fort at YS395626 have fired at and hit one of our vehicles.	SECTOR info.	
1442	1130H	F/ FO with C Coy 7 RAR	YS300754 7 Pl 7 RAR reports camp including 12 sleeping bunkers, 2 ft overhead cover, Signs of HO CHI MINH sandal markings. Still investigating, has had recent use.		
1443	1130H	T/ 7 RAR	Request clearance for airstrikes: YS367786 at 092200H. YS387824 at 092300H. YS343808 at 100830H.	Clear ground 7 RAR.	
1444	1107H	F/ Sector LATE LOG	Sector will be using field 12 for SA from 0600H 11 Dec 67 to 1800H 11 Dec and 0600H 14 Dec to 1800H 14 Dec 67.	Arty, 7 RAR info.	
1445	1140H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS. 4 Pl YS302712, 5 Pl YS303712, 6 Pl YS301714, A Coy and 2 Pl YS305730, 1 Pl YS295737.	Arty info.	
1446	1145H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy - on a track, 5 Pl has found some iron girders and an ammunition reloading area, some rounds. 7 Pl have completed search of the camp, they found a number of torch batteries and signs of Ho Chi Min sandal making. There were 12 sleeping bunkers, 6' by 4 ' with 2' overhead cover. 1 Pl did a recce towards area Lima, heard noises and suspect a camp, no action until tomorrow at least.		
1447	1152H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference airstrike requested clearance. Clearance given, confirm airstrike 2 hours prior to TOT.		
1448	1155H	F/ G2 Air	Debrief Albatross 04. At 091045H at YS598817. 2 VC engaged as cleared by 1 ATF CP. No known results as VC hid in old 7 RAR SANTA FE CP position.		
1449	1155H	F/ 2 RAR	Range 4 will be in use from 1330 - 1700H firing SA.	NUI DAT Arty, Arty info.	
1450	1158H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS C Coy, 8 Pl and 9 Pl YS295751, 6 Pl found a camp and 5 skeletons.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .123.....

Date .9.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1451	1200H	F/ A Sqn	There were 5 single shots fired at the people in the sand pit. The fire came from the area YS390640. 1 Bullet broke the windshield of a 161 Bty vehicle, otherwise there were no casualties or damage.		
1452	1215H	F/ Capt LEGGET.	The PRU soldiers at the PRU Post were doing weapon training all morning. Only 2 people at the post have .45 calibre weapons and they are pistols.		
1453	1130H	T/ 2 RAR	LATE LOG: Request clearance for airstrike at YS553704 at 100930H.	Cleared subject to check with 2 RAR CP.	
1454	1150H	F/ B/7 RAR	6 Pl 7 RAR found an old camp at YS301713 with 5 skeletons.		
1455	1213H	F/ B/7 RAR	6 Pl 7 RAR found 6 mortar rounds and 6 RCL rounds in good condition at YS297716 camp.		
1456	1216H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS554674, 1 Pl YS561670, 2 Pl YS554674, B Coy YS574604, 4 Pl YS571604, 5 Pl YS574604, 6 Pl YS579591, C Coy YS514665, 7 Pl YS514665, 9 Pl YS510675, 1 Pl V Coy YS527588, 3 Pl V Coy YS539582.	Arty info.	
1457	1220H	T/ 7 RAR	Request clearance in area bounded by EASTINGS 32 to 35 NORTHINGS 69 to 64 until 1400H.	Cleared ground.	
1458	1235H	F/ 7 RAR	At YS297716 6 Pl have found 2 tin trunks containing several mortar and RCL rounds. They are still searching the area. Full details later.	Arty info.	
1459	1250H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS299712.	Arty info.	
1460	1307H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS449653. 3 Pl YS447650.	Arty info.	
1461	1315H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 9 Pl YS506673. A Coy no change. B Coy no change. 1 Pl V Coy YS527588. 3 Pl V Coy no changes.	Arty info.	
1462	0840H	F/ Arty (LATE LOG)	Request infantry sweep down WEST side of base area. This is result of wire cutting at 1/83 night 7/8Dec.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 124

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1463	1330H	T/ 2 RAR A Sqn	Request a platoon of 2 RAR and a section proceed to 1/83 Arty (US) and clear the area around 1/83 and down the bypass road to the Southern check point at HOA LONG. Mission to check 1/83 wire and area WEST of bypass road.	Arty, 7 RAR info.	
1464	1357H	F/ POSSUM 608 T/ EAGLE HEIGHTS	SIGHTING: At YS667865, fresh fish trap arcoss creek. CP obtaining SECTOR clearance to engage with rockets. POSSUM 608 to advise after engagement if suitable target for Arty. (175 only available) or LFT.	Clearance obtained from SECTOR.	
1465	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, B Coy, 4 Pl no change. 5 Pl YS577596. 6 Pl no change. C Coy, 7 Pl no change. 9 Pl YS511668. 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1466	1420H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS503817.	Clear ground, nearest friendlies 1000m to the SOUTH and WEST.	
1467	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 6 Pl YS301713, have found 2 trunks and 3x 105mm shells complete F72.RTNT.T26.8. 10 x nose caps 105 shells, 5 x 81mm mortar long round, 2 x 81mm mortar short round, 1 x M36 grenade, 3 x old weapons, 1 winchester M10, 2 x vices, 30 ft of chain.	Arty info.	
1468	1420H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS295737. A Coy and 2 Pl YS304727. 3 Pl YS299734. 8 Pl YS297745 following recent track.	Arty info.	
1469	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS299711.	Arty info.	
1470	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	Ptl 5B from V Coy found a tunnel near the Eastern check point DAT DO. Tunnel seems to be disused with no recent use. It is a state of semi collapse with all camouflage pulled away from it.		
1471	1450H	F/ NUI DAT Arty	AD 1 reports smoke at approx YS5470.	2 RAR info, nothing in that area. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 125

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1472	1503H	F/ A Sqn	2 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn proceeding towards the gate at 1/83 Arty 1 Sect 1 Tp A Sqn patrolling AP SUOI NGHE.	Arty info.	
1473	1512H	F/ SECTOR	Farmers BINH GIA report 1 VC Coy vicinity of YS550780 at approx 1400H wearing multi coloured uniforms. VC appeared to have detainees which appear to be abducted recruits. VN rating B3, US rating F6.	Arty info.	
1474	1513H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl D Coy YS417661,	Arty info.	
1475	1515H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy, 1 Pl, 2 Pl no change. B Coy YS576604. 6 Pl YS576604. 5 Pl no change. 4 Pl nearly at 5 Pl loc. C Coy, 7 Pl, 9 Pl no change YS514665. 1 Pl V Coy and 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1476	1515H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp back in 3 Tp location. 2 Sect 1 Tp at YS414657 FOX HOUND dismounted moving NORTH/SOUTH. 1 Sect 1 Tp back in this location.	(12 Pl 2RAR) Arty info.	gs
1477	1515H	F/ SECTOR	Cordon and search of BINH BA resulted in: 26 male suspects detained, 31 female suspects detained, 9 female VC captured, 7 male VC captured.	G2 info.	
1478	1525H	F/ LFT	Reference fire missions at 1255H onto YS330670 and YS334668 surveilance - 2 hootchies destroyed, 1 hootchie damaged at YS334668. Total 3 hootchies only seen. Doubtfull bunker at YS335674 not engaged.		
1479	1520H	F/ JADE 07	Airstrike TOT 1457H on YS334668. 70% on target, 25 % coverage. 3 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers exposed. YELLOW JACKET 11, Mission No 2315, 3 F100, 12 MK117. VC base camp.	G2(Air) info.	
1480	1536H	F/ 7 RAR	8 Pl at YS275744 heard 5 to 6 shots bearing 4500 mils distance 6-700 metres.		
1481	1540H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl YS409650.	Arty info.	ga

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 126

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1482	1552H	F/ 161 Recce	VR 20/12 Serial 1. Fish trap in creek YS667865. Serial 2. Ruins of hut at YS666869 appears to be a charcoal kiln nearby. Centre of large camp, bunkers and trenches, approx 200 x 200 metres. Well used tracks in area but pits and bunkers appear to be unused. Serial 3. Rice mats still at YS539786 as previously reported.		
1483	1600H	F/ Arty	1/83 in op at 1525H engaged tunnel entrance using 8 inch guns A Bty 1/83 at YS340699. Bunker destroyed.		
1484	1605H	F/ G2 Air	Request clearance for LFT at YS6686 and rice mats at YS5378 and YS5478.	Sector clearance obtained on YS6686. YS5378 and YS 5478 clear after 1700H. G2 Air, Arty, Jade, NUI DAT Arty info.	
1485	1610H	F/ A Sqn	2 Section 1 Tp are now at the SOUTHERN Checkpoint HOA LONG, there are some people without passes, these are being checked out. YS409633.	Arty info.	
1486	1612H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS. 4 Pl and 5 Pl with B Coy, 6 Pl YS303714, A Coy 2 Pl YS305727. 8 Pl reported 5 single shots in a SOUTH WEST direction at 600 metres. They consider they are close to a camp. They are not going to do anything until tomorrow at this time.	Arty info.	
1487	1620H	T/ ARU	Place 1 of your Pls in the area of Coy position No 5 3 RAR to give close protection to the tentage and sandbags in that location.	Arty info.	
1488	1649H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 12 Pl YS404643.	Arty info.	
1489	1650H	F/ 1 ARU	Intended night LOCSTATS 2 Pl YS448659, 3 Pl YS455651.	Arty info.	
1490	1650H	F/ 2 FFV	ATF/1 WHISKEY 01 on time, 1 ATF/2 PHANTOM 41 on time.	Jade info.	
1491	1650H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 1 Pl YS297739.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No .127.....

Date .9.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1492	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	12 Pl has completed its task. NTR.	Arty, 1/83 Arty, A Sqn info.	
1493	1703H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT Fire Aslt Pl YS253710.	Arty inro.	
1494	1707H	F/ RAAF, SAS	Patrol 21 has been inserted.	Arty info.	
1495	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	SITREP No 210 for period 081600H to 091600H. Enemy. Nil. Own situation. Patrol 32 located YS691790 moving SOUTH EAST at 091420H. Patrol 21 to be inserted at 091700H.		
1496	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT B Coy complete at YS304715.	Arty info.	
1497	1715H	F/ Arty Tac	Rebroadcast from BC 106. NUI NGHE 4000to 6000 metres, jet aircraft had 10 airburst rounds fired at it.		
1498	1716H	F/ 7 RAR	PHANTOM Jet, 10 to 15 seconds between primary and secondary Aircraft was flying at 1000 to 1500 ft. Jet not under control of 1 ATF Jade. Request ground clearance on YS421779, YS4277, YS4377, YS4278, YS4378, YS4279, and YS4379.	Sector info to check if aircraft controlled by XUAN LOC.G2 Air, Arty info. Clear from ground Sector.	
1499	1732H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy 2 Pl YS555674, 1 Pl YS561670, 1 and 2 Pls V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1500	1725H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS357663. Airstrike TOT 10 minutes.	Clear ground 7 RAR nearest friendlies, 3000 metres due SOUTH. Arty info.	
1501	1730H	F/ 2 RAR (B)	YS577603, 2 VC obs posn. B Coy sub-unit now behind them.		
1502	1734H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy sighted 3 VC to SOUTH-EAST of their location at approximately YS579603. 5 Pl moving xx to outflank.	G2,Arty info.	
1503	1740H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy in contact. They are engaging VC with SA. Details of contact to follow.	G2, Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 128

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1504	1748H	T/ 7 RAR	Ask Rebro station difference of altitude of plane and airbursts.	Bursts 600 metres to rear of plane in succession as as in tracer fire. At approx same elevation as plane (10 - 15,000 ft). G2, Arty info.	
1505	1750H	F/ 2 RAR	6 Pl contact details as available. Contact with B Coy HQ 2 VC range 250 metres. The VC fled EAST then SOUTH. 6 Pl moving from the SOUTH have contacted the VC.	G2, Arty info.	
1506	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	12 Pl back in base location.	Arty info.	
1507	1800H	F/ Arty	B Coy 2 RAR contact - 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured.		
1508	1810H	F/ Arty Tac	Request Sector clearance YS324786 for 0243 hours.	Clear ground 9 Div and 18 ARVN.	
1509	1810H	F/ G2 Air	Debrief LFT. 1. At YS667591 at 091730H, 25 graves, age not determined both old and fresh tracks in area. 2. Rice mats at YS539786 and YS538795, resting on poles which look like litters, also carrying baskets in general area, filled with rice. At least 10 - 12 rice litter racks seen. Numerous trails lead from these areas to jungle. Civilians on roads at 091740H returning DUC THANH very slowly, in curfew area.		
1510	1810H	F/ ALO JADE 02	Sighting at YS49957141 - base camp - hit only by arty - has a dozen bunkers and 6-8 trenches and fighting positions also NORTH 50 metres, some other objects under foliage.		
1511	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report firing from both check points at DAT DO.		
1512	1834H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locstats - B Coy YS306718. A Coy 2 Pl YS292732. 3 Pl YS288734. C Coy YS295751.	Arty info.	
1513	1835H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports automatic fire and SA at EASTERN check point DAT DO.	Arty, Sector info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 129

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1514	1845H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locstat C Coy complete YS514665.	Arty info.	
1515	1846H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locstats - 1 Pl V Coy at YS527588. 3 Pl V Coy at YS539582.	Arty info.	
1516	1850H	F/ Arty	Request final clearance for 161 Bty to fire .50 cal on bearing 4800 mils between 1900 and 1930H.	Clear ground 7 RAR clear ground Military Police Clear to fire CP. Arty info.	
1517	1900H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs - B Coy and 6 Pl at YS576604. 4 Pl at YS573604. 5 Pl at YS580591.	Arty info.	
1518	1800H	T/ LOG LATE LOG	A ground observer at NUI NGHE YS398723 reported at bearing 400 mils approx distance 6000 metres what appeared to be air bursts in vic of an aircraft. Aircraft identified as a PHANTOM flying at 10 to 15,000 ft. There has been no confirmation that aircraft received ground fire.	AFV and II FFV info.	
1519	1905H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: Night location of 1 Pl at YS295737.	Arty info.	
1520	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, 4 Pl, 6 Pl at YS576604.	Arty info.	
1521	1907H	F/ 2 RAR	All clearing patrols in. NTR.		
1522	1936H	F/ 2 RAR	a. Contact 2 VC by Coy HQ 6 Pl. b. 091750H. c. YS573601 (initial contact) then d. YS573596 with 2 VC. e. black shirts and grey trousers possibly regional force. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured, 140 rounds. g. WEST to EAST then SOUTH. There was a photograph of the VC in his wallet. The photograph showed VC+in uniform with gorget patch and 2 stars on his collar.	G2, Arty info.	
1523	2000H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1524	2000H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 130

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1525	2008H	F/ 7 RAR	Rebro Reports seeing torchlight outside hamlet. Bearing 2200 mils, distance 2000 - 2500 metres. The light was stationary and visible for approx 10 minutes.	Arty info.	
1526	2010H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect sighted flares, bearing 6100 mils, 8000 metres.	Arty info.	
1527	2010H	F/ Arty Tac	Paraflares seen by LPs 8000 metres WEST of BINH BA.	Area covered by Red Haze mission. H and Is are planned in general area.	
1528	2020H	F/ Int	Red Haze mission 2674 will be flown in following coordinates YS3883, YS4683, YS3874, and YS4674 between 2155H and 2215H.	Arty info.	
1529	2024H	F/ 7 RAR	Request for 2 Amb vehicles to take patients to HQ 1 ATF.	Approved.	
1530	2032H	T/ A Sqn	Request if 2 Sect 1 Tp had returned from task to WEST of HOA LONG.	Returned to base. Arty info.	
1531	2035H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS547776. There was a known VC concentration morning 9 Dec.	Clear ground SAS. Sector requested for further info from DUC THANH on source of info and reliability. G2, Arty info.	
1532	2055H	F/ Sector	Ref request for info from DUC THANH. At 1445H farmers from BINHGIA reported are VC in vic YS550780. The VC were wearing multi coloured uniforms and appeared to have detainees (recruits). The evaluation of information ARVN B3 US F6. Area was placed under air surveillance with result NTR.	G2, Arty info.	
1533	2100H	F/ ARU	SITREP: NTR.		
1534	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1535	2100H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 131

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 9 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1536	2110H	F/ 7 RAR	1 Pl reports a flashing light at YS292716. They may engage with artillery.	G2, Arty info.	
1537	1545H	F/ 161 Recce LATE LOG	Report - Fish trap in creek YS667865. Ruins of hut at YS666863, Appears to be charcoal kiln nearby. Centre of large camp - bunkers and trenches - approx 200 m x 200m. Well used tracks in area but pits and bunkers appear to be unused. Rice mats still at YS539786 as previously reported.		
1538	2100H	F/ 7 RAR	Points of interest c/s 2's search today. C/s 21. YS293711 Old camp completely collapsed. No sign of recent use. YS299709. 1000 x assorted cartridge cases in 12 month old cache. Possibly collected for reloading. c/s 20A. YS305718. Area has signs of usage by 3 persons approx 3 months ago. No recent use. Area will be searched again. c/s 22. YS304714. Cache of various metal castings, some machined others drop forged. YS304713. Old body in black clothing 12 months old. YS306710. 1 old electric generator in pieces. ~~x/x~~ 60 small bombs in pieces. 1 or 2 mortar bombs in pieces. 25 unused welding rods. 1 coil of electric wire. All above items are fairly old. c/s 22 will search above Grid references again. At YS301714 is a steep re-entrant. Many boulders offer good hiding places. At YS301717 c/s 23 located a very old camp. 4 huts 10 ft x 8 ft unusable, 2 years old. Area of camp 20,000 square metres; no bunkers or fortified positions. EAST perimeter has a bamboo gate and panji fence. Fence is approx 4 ft high and 4 ft wide. In various caches in this camp was found - 3 old rifles (1 possible Winchester); 12 mortar rounds various types and size in good condition. 1 x M36 grenade; 2 OM42 81mm mortar rounds in containers good condition; 3 x 75mm RCL rounds in containers in good condition; 3 engr vices; 3 hand operated drills 12 electric detonators; 4 radio valves; various mortar and arty shells stripped of fuzes; 10 x 75mm RCL fuzes;	continued.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....132....

Date ....9 Dec 67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1538	continued		6 skeletons in an exposed grave (uncovered by rain and wind). Above area is honeycombed with caverns and fissures. There is a bramble aqueduct 300 metres long leading from a natural spring. Area last used 18 months ago. In all cases there is no sign of recent usage.		
1539	2127H	T/ 1 ARU	Request if 2 and 3 Pls are in nilocs.	YES ~~Affirmed~~. Arty info.	
1540	2132H	T/ 2 RAR	Request niloc of 1 Pl.	YS561670. Arty info.	
1541	2223H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP No 5. From 091600H to 092000H. En NTR. Own Tps. OPS, committed, 1 combat Team 7 RAR, 2 plant ops plus 1 dozer FSB. Works, proceeding to plan. Admin, NTR.		gws
1542	2200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1543	2200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREPL NTR.		
1544	2102H	F/ 7 RAR LATE LOG	Reference torch lights; one came from the new hamlet and the other from the SOUTH. Both torches met and have now returned from the direction which they came.	Sector ~~Affirmed~~ ground clearance YS 1041	g
1545	2102H	T/ Sector	Request ground clearance for YS417708.	Clear ground AP SUOI NGHE. Arty info.	
1546	2300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR		
1547	2300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR		
1548	2320H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports one torch moving from East to West along the edge of DAT DO vic YS496614.	Sector & Arty info.	
1549	2340H	F/ Chief Clerk	Sound of pistol shot from CA or Topo Svy.		
1550	2341H	T/ CA	Ref pistol shot - nothing heard but checking.		
1551	2342H	T/ Topo Svy	Ref pistol shot - nothing heard but checking.		
1552	2344H	F/ Topo Svy	Nothing known about pistol shot.		gd
1553	2346H	F/ CA	Nothing known about pistol shot.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 133

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 DEC 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1554	2400H	F/ II FFV	There is a problem with a LFT for 10 Dec. Time of arrival at 1ATF will depend on maintenance tonight. The latest time would be 1200H however we may be able to advance this to 0800H. As progress reports come available a timing will be more definite. SAS info possibility of a late insertions of Ptls 33 and 12.	G2 Air, G2, Arty & RAAF info.	
1555	2400H	F/ ARU	SITREP NTR.		
1556	2400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1557	2400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1558	2400H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1559	2400H	F/ SAS	SITREP NTR.		
1560	2400H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP NTR.		
1561	0001H	T/ LOG	AO JOAN cancelled. Action confirmed with Sector.	Arty, G2 Air & JADE info.	
1562	0010H	F/ Sector	Contact Report. Approx 5 kilometres Northwest of XA BANG unknown friendly and enemy units.	Arty info.	
1563	0010H	F/ DUC THAN T/ SECTOR	Contact at YS4390. Unknown enemy forces using heavy machine guns, small arms and heavy artillery fire.	Arty info.	
1564	0055H	F/ 7 RAR	The Pl on NUI NGHE reports a torch bearing 2000 mils, 2500 metres. Vic YS432710. They are keeping it under observation and will advise direction of movement.	Arty info. Sector info Too close to Hamlet to engage with artillery.	
1565	0140H	F/ II FFV	Air strike details for 10 Dec ATF/09/01 No1. Msn No 2460. Ac 2 F4C, TOT 0830 carrying 750 high drag 0.01. ATF/09/02 Phantom 41 Msn No 2463. 2 F4C's TOT 0930 carrying 750 high drag 0.01.	Arty, G2 Air & JADE info.	
1566	0158H	F/ II FFV	RED HAZE. Msn No 2674 Tgt No 3F2793R 4604C 90% coverage, TOT 2215 to 2230 prefix YS467754 3 fires in plantation.	Arty info. Passed to Sector. Most probably will engage with mors from Binh Ba.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....134.....

Date ....10 DEC 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1567	0215H	F/ Arty	From 1/83. Movement heard in vicinity of post 6. Request approval to fire a flare and if need M79.	Approved.	
1568	0300H	F/ Sector	Ref report of fires in plantation YS467754. We will be engaging the area with mors.	Arty, 2RAR info.	
1569	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1570	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1571	0200H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1572	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1573	0300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1574	0400H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1575	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1576	0402H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report an unusually large amount of torch activity around the Northern checkpoint at Dat Do.	Sector info.	
1577	0405H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
1578	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1579	0600H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	SITREP NTR.		
1580	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1581	0600H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1582	0608H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report 1 single shot-a-tracer fired from the vicinity of the Eastern check-point at Dat Do and fired in a South Easterly direction.		
1583	0635H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report a light at YS508639.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 135

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 DEC 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1584	0716H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 3Pl YS451652 2Pl No change.	Arty info	
158507	0725H	F/ Possum 7	At YS535624 there is a civilian moving towards Route 23. He is not behaving suspiciuusly however he is the only civilian in the area. He is carrying a small bag.	2 RAR, G2, Arty info.	
1586	0731H	F/ 7 RAR	Request clearance for B Coy YS307718 to blow blinds at 0815H.	Approved, NUI DAT Arty, Arty info.	
1587	0736H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report 5 shots bearing 4600 mils range 2000 metres. 7 RAR engaging area YS270728, YS275727 based on shots.	Arty info.	
1588	0737H	F/ 2 RAR	All base patrols in. NTR.	Arty info.	
1589	0826H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report Serial 21/12. 1. At 100640H the HOA LONG Checkpoint was allowing vehicles to proceed SOUTH without checking them, vehicles coming into HOA LONG from SOUTH were being checked. 2. At YS535625 a civilian came out of a patch of scrub and headed SOUTH EAST to Route 23, he was not acting suspiciously nor was he carrying a weapon however he was the only one in the area.	Sgt BYRD of the Provost contacted, he reports that the SOUTH going traffic lined up inside the village awaiting for the GMP. Because of this they are checked inside the village and when the early large volume of traffic is finished the checkpoint building is used.	
1590	0830H	F/ Arty Tac	Request ground clearance on YS428796.	Clearance obtained from Sector.	
1591	0835H	F/ 161 Recce	0800H SITREP. 3 Rotary wing flying.		
1592	0847H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT A Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1593	0853H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy found bombed out camp SOUTH of their location, did not do anything about it and are now moving. From A Coy, 2 Pl is now with 3 Pl. 1 Pl on their way to join CHQ found some pits which they believe are early warning pits, ~~they are now investigating.~~	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 136 Date 10 DEC 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1594	0903H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy: 4 Pl, 5 Pl and patrol from B Coy YS302712, A Coy now complete with 1 Pl in their location.	Arty info.	
1595	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference B Coy contact. The VC KIA had a recent wound. B Coy suspect there is a camp in the area as they have heard signal shots. They have kept the AK47 and will attempt to answer any signal shots heard.		
1596	0910H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 7 Pl Admin group at YS288751.	Arty info.	
1597	0915H	F/ Jade	Request clearance for airstrike at YS553704.	Clearance obtained from 2 RAR.	
1598	0916H	F/ A Sqn	2 Tp is now leaving and proceeding towards BARIA. 3 Sectie on 1 Tp now leaving on patrol tasks.	Arty info.	
1599	0940H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS 3 Pl YS445658, 2 Pl back at 1 ATF Base.	Arty info.	
1600	1800H 9 Dec	F/ ALO	Airstrike 1732H YS357663 100% on target 25% coverage, negative BDA due to foliage. RAMROD 81 Mission No 2244 2 F100's, 8 Mk82, 20mm, VC Base Camp.		
1601	0915H	T/ Arty Tac	Send LOCSTATS of all units under your control at FSPB Bravo		
1602	0924H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS B Coy (-) YS576604, 5 Pl YS580591, 6 Pl YS573604 C Coy no change before 1200H, 1 Pl V Coy no change, 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1603	0925H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS C Coy less 7 Pl and Admin gp at YS292744, B Coy complete.	Arty info.	
1604	0954H	F/ 2 RAR	Range 5 completed firing.	Arty info.	
1605	0957H	F/ A Sqn	3 Section 1 Tp has finished patrol task, 2 Tp has finished escort duties to BARIA and is now back in its location at FSB.	Arty info.	
1606	0022H	F/ 7 RAR	8 Pl YS293742, 9 Pl YS290741 found a track running WEST used by 2 or 3 ox carts and possibly 10 people this morning. They are going to concentrate and follow up.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 137

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 DEC 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1607	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy (-) YS555674, 1 Pl YS561670, 2 Pl YS555674, not moving until maindem complete. B Coy (-) YS576604, 4 Pl YS576603, 5 Pl YS580591, 6 Pl YS573604, C Coy (-) YS514665, 7 Pl YS514665, 9 Pl YS514665, 1 Pl V Coy YS527588, 3 Pl V Coy YS539582.	Arty info.	
1608	1030H	F/ Arty Tac	LOCSTATS At FSPB. 106 Bty, A Bty 1/83 Arty, Mortars, Fire Aslt Pl 7 RAR, 2 Tp. 3 Tp A Sqn are all at YS253709.		
1609	1035H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy heard a shot a short time ago and answered with their AK47 and were answered back from a bearing of 1200 mils range 2000 metres. They are waiting.		
1610	1045H	F/ Sector	NGF Free Fire Zone SOUTH of XUYEN MOC has terminated.	Arty, G2 Air, Jade info.	
1611	1057H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS 4 Pl YS301711, 5 Pl YS294713, 7 Pl report single shot 700 mils range 5 to 600 metres.	Arty info.	
1612	1058H	F/ Arty Tac	Explosions and column of smoke at YS453675.		
1613	1106H	F/ 2 RAR	Finished on Range 4.	Arty info.	
1614	1120H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS A Coy (-) YS555674, 1 Pl and 2 Pl YS555674.	Arty info.	
1615	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS 8 and (Pls back in C Coys location.	Arty info.	
1616	0845H	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 0822H. YS334668 100% on target 75% coverage, 1 large military structure destroyed, 2 small military structures damaged, 2 fighting positions destroyed. WHISKEY 01 Mission No 2460. 2 F4C. 8 Mk117. VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	
1617	1015H	F/ ALO LATE LOG	Airstrike 0944H. YS553704. PHANTOM 41 Mission No 2463 2 F4C 8 Mk117 VC Bass Camp. 90% on target 40% coverage 2 bunkers destroyed, 5 metres trench uncovered. 1 Dud.	G2 Air info.	
1618	1156H	F/ 2 RAR	8 Pl YS521660. All other c/s of B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1619	1202H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS555674; B Coy no change; C Coy YS514665; 7 Pl and 9 Pl YS514665; 8 Pl YS521660.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 138

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1620	1030H	F/ 1 SAS (LATE LOG)	Amdt No 2 to our task table 100700H to 171700H dated 7 Dec 67 OPS 692. Serial 198/67. Para K insert YS660818 Serial 199/67. Para G delete insert 121400H. Para K insert YS656766.		
1621	1230H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy heard 1 single shot 1200 mils 1,000 -1500 metres with their captured AK47 fired 1 shot then the enemy replied with 4 shots then B Coy replied with 3 shots.		
1622	1230H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: C Coy, 8 Pl, 9 Pl YS286741.	Arty info.	
1623	1242H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: YS558668 - 3 Pl 8 Pl YS524661.	Arty info.	
1624	1245H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl and 3 Pl YS445658.	Arty info.	
1625	1300H	F/ Sector	There are 5 CHIEU HOI's at XUYEN MOC, we do not have transport available. Request assistance from 1 ATF to transport them from XUYEN MOC to BARIA.	Sector asked if any objection to diverting CHIEU HOI's to this location. Answer: No. Div Int warned, Arty, RAAF, G2 Int, G2 Ops info.	
1626	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS B Coy no change, A Coy HQ, 1 and 2 Pl YS555670, 3 Pl YS558660. C Coy HQ, 7 and 9 Pl YS504666, 8 Pl YS528655, patrol from 3 Pl V Coy YS544581.	Arty info.	
1627	1320H	F/ 2 RAR	C Coy at YS502667, they have located an old bunker and 2 old rice mats.	Arty info.	
1628	1311H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 1030 - 1215H. 1. Rice being harvested in YS7568. 2. Sampan on beach at YS9676. (Approx). 3. Light rubber raft on beach at YS9173. (Approx).	Arty info, passed to 54 Gp for inclusion in HAM TAN H and I's. Sector info and requested clearance on YS9676 and YS9173. Not approved. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 139.....

Date 10 DEC 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1629	1325H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS 1 Pl YS445655, 3 Pl YS449658.	Arty info.	
1630	1340H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT 4 Pl YS301709.	Arty info.	
6131	1345H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT 1 Pl YS442648.	Arty info.	
6132	1345H	T/ Arty Tac	Request 108 Bty have a Pl size Gp on stand by from 110700H to be equipted with fire beaters and knap sack sprays. Probable task to control burning off in the base area WEST of Route 2.		
6133	1348H	T/ 2 RAR	Request your fence line be burnt off tomorrow commencing 0700H. You will be required to stand by a group of fire fighters.		
6134	1355H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS 9 Pl YS506666, patrol from 3 Pl V Coy now returning to 3 Pl location.	Arty info.	
6135	1400H	F/ Sector	We are in contact near TAM PHUOC request Arty mission at YS446563, Kenny FAC will control fire on 43.00MGS.	G2 Ops, Arty info.	
6136	1413H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy will be test firing SA into weapon pits from 1415H to 1515H.	Arty info.	
6137	1407H	T/ 1 SAS, A Sqn 161 Recce, RAAF 7 RAR, Jade, 104 Sig Sqn,	Burning off of the area WEST of Route 2 and SOUTH of A Coy 7 RAR will commence at 110700H.		
6138	1420H	F/ Sector	A Coy size VC Force fired into the compound at TAM PHUOC. They withdrew SOUTH. We will be putting an airstrike in on them when the Arty finishes.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
6138	1428H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS C Coy HQ and 7 Pl YS498670, 8 Pl YS531660, A Coy HQ and 2 Pl no change, 1 Pl YS552675, 3 Pl YS562658 Patrol from 3 Pl V Coy now back with 3 Pl.	Arty info.	
6139	1430H	F/ Maj JOHNSON	Maj JOHNSON The US ARMY AVN LO can be contacted at VT2426.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 140

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 DEC 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
6140	1430H	T/ G3 Psy Ops	Request that a voice mission be flown at 110700H in the area of the by - pass road to warn civilians to stay out of the area EAST of the road as we are burning off.		
6141	1430H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT A Coy YS284738.	Arty info.	
6142	1200H	F/ ALO	CSS 0449H. YS38758245 300 metres SOUTH, negative BDA. MAGPIE 31 Mission NO 2343 1 CANBERRA 4 Mk82. Suspected VC Base Camp.	G2 Air info.	
6143	1440H	T/ Sector	Request permission to send an LO to DUC THANH to discuss problems in the farming area.		
6144	1440H	F/ Sector	The Advisor is moving to BARIA at this time.		
6145	1440H	T/ Sector	Request he calls 1 ATF on the 10 or 11th ~~of~~ Dec 67.		
6146	1508H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 7 Pl YS486675.	Arty info.	
6147	1517H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS 1 Pl YS558678, 3 Pl YS565655.	Arty info.	
6148	1518H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT 3 Tp YS253701.	Arty info.	
6149	1535H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT C Coy HQ YS486676.	Arty info.	
6150	1540H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT 3 Tp YS295619.	Arty info.	
6151	1540H	F/ 161 Recce	There is a fire at the WESTERN end of Luscombe Field.	108 Bty Gp with water truck, and Gp from HQ Coy placed on stand by. A Sqn, 1 SAS and 7 RAR info.	
6152	1550H	F/ Arty	~~We are~~ Firing at 5 armed VC at YS454571 for 2 RAR. This is inside the cattle line.	G2, Sector, Arty info.	
6153	1556H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp YS375610.	Arty info.	
6154	1600H	F/ Sector	1 Pl of 7LI RF Coy was attacked at 1315H at YS447578 by unk number of VC. VC withdrew South. Artillery and air-strikes were called in. No friendly cas.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 141

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
6155	1605H	F/ 2 RAR	Firing on ranges 4 and 5 complete.	Arty, Nui Dat Arty info.	
6156	1610H	F/ A Sqn	3 Tp YS400630.	Arty info.	
6157	1540H	F/ G2 Air (LATE LOG)	SAS Ptl 33 will be inserted at 110800H. Ptl 34 will be inserted at ~~111530H~~. 111030H Ptl 12 will be inserted at 111530H	Arty info.	
6158	1620H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl at YS449658. 1 Pl moving to that location.	Arty info.	
6159	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl YS478663 9 Pl YS495670.	Arty info.	
6160	1630H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy complete at YS279739.	Arty info.	
6161	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: 8 Pl at YS529661.	Arty info.	
6162	1645H	F/ Arty	Possum received ground fire at YS538572.	2 RAR info. Sector info that YS538572 will be engaged with artillery.	
6163	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	Ref earlier sighting by 3 Pl V Coy. A Sect of 3 Pl moved from the Pl location to obtain water. 5 armed VC were sighted. Artillery was called in and was very effective. The sect carried out a sweep with no further result.	G2 info. Arty info.	
6164	1645H	F/ Arty	Possum received ground fire from area YS5457 (YS538572).	Sector info the grid will be engaged with arty. 3 Pl V Coy sent a sect from the Pl to obtain water. They sighted 5 armed VC. The VC headed South. Arty called in. Arty was effective. The sect was sweeped through the area with no further results. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 142

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
6165	1645H	T/ LOG	Reference reported contact by XA BANG 5000 metres to their North West night 09-10 Dec. Confirmed by 11 ACR and 18 ARVN as recon by fire.	Arty info.	
6166	1650H	F/ 7 RAR	Ni Loc 12 Pl 7 RAR YS440705.	Arty info.	
6167	1650H	F/ Possum 3	Sighting Report. At YS537789, 3 packages on sheet of corrigate d iron, on edge of bamboo clump. Packages appear to be wrapped in canvas.		
6168	1650H	T/ Sector	Request ground clearance to engage YS537789 with rockets.	Clear ground. Arty, G2 Air info.	
6169	1650H	F/ Arty	Possum has received ground fire from YS538572. We are engaging this area with artillery observed by Possum.		
6170	1653H	F/ 7 RAR	C/S22 Now with C/S 2.	Arty info.	
6171	1700H	F/ Arty	A Bty 1/83 now back in 1 ATF Base Area.		
6172	1710H	F/ Jade	Request ground clearance to engage area Eastings YS59 to YS62, Northings YS80 to YS83. Jade will be engaging the area with rockets.	Clear ground SAS. Arty info.	
6173	1647H	F/ Escort (LATE LOG)	All Call Sing 3 home.	Arty info.	
6174	1720H	F/ 2 RAR	Ni Locs: A Coy and 2 Pl YS555674 1 Pl YS564680 3 Pl YS566655 C Coy YS486676 7 Pl YS472659 8 Pl YS529661 9 Pl YS495670	Arty info.	
6175	1720H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 12 Pl at YS431707 6 Pl now in B Coy Location.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....143.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
6176	1721H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance for an airstrike in YS634640. TOT 0800 12 Dec 67. Description of target - VC Base Camp and supply point.	G2 Approved. Request ground clearance from SAS. Clear ground SAS. Arty, G2 Air, Jade, Sector info.	
6177	1740H	F/ 7 RAR	Call sign 2 complete.	Arty info.	
6178	1740H	F/ 2 RAR	Reference Possum and ground fire. The area was well covered by artillery however no visible result.	Arty, G2 Air info.	
6179	1755H	F/ 7 RAR	B Coy complete YS302712.	Arty info.	
6180	1755H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl LOCSTAT: YS558678.	Arty info.	
6181	1810H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	2 x M16 mines exploded in their minefield. No movement sighted.	G2, Arty info.	
6182	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	SITREP No 211 for perid 091600H to 101600H. Enemy. Nil. Own SITREP. Patrol 32 loc YS695788 move at 101415H. Patrol 21 loc YS625592 move at 101420H. Patrol 33 to be inserted at 110800H. Patrol 34 to be inserted at 111030H. Patrol 12 to be inserted at 111530H.	Arty info.	
6181	1815H	F/ ARTY	Possum received ground fire from YS616822. Flying at 100 feet and 90 MPH when one black clad figure leaped out of the bushes and commenced firing. No damage to pilot or aircraft.	Clear ground SAS, Arty to engage with Artillery Arty info.	
6183	1845H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Clearing patrol in.		
6184	1850H	F/ 2 RAR	Further to 3 Pl V Coy sighting of 5 VC. Possum could not see any results of Arty fire. In the area of the sighting there is a well used track at YS537544 running NORTH across the SONG BA DAI.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

Sheet No 144

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
6185	1540H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	Amdt No 3 to our Task Table 100700H to 171700H dated 7 Dec 67 Ops 6920. Serial 197/67. Para G delete and insert 110700H. Para H delete and insert 161700H. Para M delete and insert trace A from 110700H to 122400H. Insert trace B from 130001H to 161700H. Serial 198/67. Para K delete Amdt No 2 insert YS694812.	Map and Task Table amended. Arty info.	
6186	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	Amdt No 4 to our Task Table 060700H to 151700H dated 1 Dec 67 Ops 6780. Serial 196/67. Para G delete and insert 110700H. Para H delete and insert 161700H.	Arty info.	
6187	1825H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS - LO at YS430714, C Coy at YS283751, 8 Pl at YS286741, 12 Pl at YS420710.	Arty info.	
6188	1855H	F/ 1 ARU	NIGHT LOCSTATS - C/S 11 YS446658., C/S 13 YS455652.	Arty info.	
6189	1855H	T/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance on YS4176 (H AND I PLUTO COLONEL BOGEY Serial 1 - 7).	Clear ground Sector, Arty info.	
6190	1900H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - 1 Pl V Coy at YS527588, 3 Pl V Coy YS539582.	Arty info.	
6191	1902H	F/ 7 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTAT - C/S 43 YS425715.	Arty info.	
6192	1910H	F/ 2 RAR	All clearing patrols in. NTR.		
6193	1925H	F/ 7 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTAT - A Coy HQ and 1 Pl YS268744, 2 Pl YS274742, 3 Pl YS275759.	Arty info.	
6194	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTATS - B Coy YS577603, 4 Pl YS577603, 6 Pl at YS577603, 5 Pl YS580591.	Arty info.	
6195	1945H	F/ ARTY	Possum reports a steady light at YS335660.	Arty info. Request ground clearance 7 RAR. Clear ground. Light engaged with Artillery.	
6196	2005H	T/ 7 RAR	Request you assitain from C/S 1&3 ask if they have heard any primary or secondaries as our FSB may have been mortared.		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 145

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1696	2005H	F/ 2 RAR	3 Pl V Coy reports a possible torch at Bg 2400 mils distance 700 metres YS544577.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
1697	2010H	F/ 1 ARU	Flare at Bg 4200 mils about 7000 metres.	Arty info, Sector info.	
1698	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1699	2000H	F/ ARTY LATE LOG	FSPB BRAVO are being mortared. One round not confirmed as mortar. Definetly an incoming round DUSTOFF required one member multiple lacerations to legs and lower throat.	DUSTOFF actioned, G2Ops, Arty info.	
1700	2030H	F/ 1 FD SQN	SITREP 5. From 101600H to 102000H. Enemy. NTR. Own troops. 1 Combat Team 7 RAR, 1 Combat Team 2 RAR, 2 Plant Ops - 1 dozer FSB works proceeding to plan. Admin NTR.		
1701	2030H	F/ 7 RAR	Regarding explosion at FSB BRAVO. They think possibly that they heard our own Artillery. They did not hear any secondaries.	Arty info.	
1702	2100H	T/ SECTOR	Could the duty officer check the RF Post near the FSB - BRAVO to ascertain wether the radio operator on the Task Force net is alert as Arty Tac have been trying to contact him.		
1703	2107H	F/ ARTY	Flare at Eastern Check Point of DAT DO.		
1704	2115H	F/ SECTOR	SECTOR have called RF Post YS252710. Radio operator will attempt to contact us.		
1705	2125H	F/ ARTY	Ref the light engaged at YS335660 at 2000 hrs. On the first round fire for effect there suddenly appeared various lights which scattered in various directions.		
1706	2140H	F/ 2 RAR	A member of 2 RAR has fired 2 shots in this loc. Member is now under control.		
1707	2150H	T/ 2 RAR	Request name of member who fired 2 shots and wether he was evacuated from the area.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...146.....

Date 10 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1708	2150H	F/ 2 RAR	ANSWER: Pte Rasmussen under sedation at RAP.		
1709	2150H	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. Serial 24/12 10 Dec. Mission 0910 - 2030. Pilot Spoor - observer - Fleming. While on a voice mission observed 1 light at YS335660. Advised NUI DAT Arty given frequency and C/S put 15 round fire for effect in area. During adjustment noticed 4 or 5 more lights which dispersed and disappeared.		
1710	2200H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
1711	2220H	F/ 1 ARU	Flare - 3400 mils, 2500 metres.	Arty info.	X
1712	2220H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
1713	2235H	F/ HQ COY	SITREP NTR.		
1714	2300H	F/ 1 ARU	One flare reported Bg 400 mils within base location. Possibly originated HQ Coy.	HQ Coy info. CSM to investigate and to take action. Arty info.	X
1715	2330H	F/ ARTY	Member WIA in contact 2000H at YS252709 now DOW.		
1716	2357H	F/ A SQN	SITREP NTR.		
1717	2358H	F/ HQ COY	SITREP NTR.		
1718	2400H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP NTR.		
1719	2400H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy at H/SHOE reported heavy machine gun fire from the WEST to EAST Bg 3200 mils 4 to 5000 metres vic YS4957.	Sector info fire from East to West outward from PHUOC LOI. Vietnamese thought VC near their loc. Arty info.	JW
1720	0029H	F/ Sector	Request ground clearance on YS516554.	Checked with 2 RAR, Approved. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 147

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1721	0047H	F/ Sector	DAT DO YS512548 at 102350 DEC elements of the 612 RF Coy friendly OP heard digging and noise outside fence. VC size unknown, friendlies opened up with SA fire VC withdrew at 2400 travelling East. Casualties negative friendlies probable VC . 60 MM fire and artillery was fired shortly also SA from friendly.	Passed to 2 RAR. Arty info.	
1722	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP - NTR.		
1723	0100H	F/ 7 RAR	" "		
1724	0105H	F/ Arty TAC	Seen from NUI DAT and HORSESHOE: Paraflares at YS499590, (DAT DO).	CP.	
1725	0135H	F/ 11 FFV	AC Details 11 Dec. 1. Yellow Jacket msn No. 2780 strike ac .5001b with ,01 fuze. 2. Phantom 61 msn 2710, 2 ac 5001b with .01 delay 5 drag. 3. Rock msn 2766, 3 ac 5001b with ,01 delay 5 drag.	JADE info.	
1726	0143H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports 1 shot fired in road South of their location it was not fired towards them.		
1727	0154H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP - NTR.		
1728	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	" "		
1729	0201H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	" "		
1730	0245H	F/ Arty	1/83 report automatic fire in HOA LONG area. Some fire is coming towards 1/83 area.	Checked with Sector. Fire is coming from Vietnamese post in South of HOA LONG They are firing at suspected movt. Sector asked to get HOA LONG post to cease fire unless defn target seen.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...148.....

Date ..11 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1731	0255H	F/ Arty	1/83 report suspected mov to SOUTH of their position. Request permission to fire flare and M79 if necessary.	Approved.	
1732	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP - NTR.		
1733	0356H	F/ A Sqn 3 Cav	" "		
1734	0400H	F/ 1 SAS	" "		
1735	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	" "		
1736	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy reported 2 tracer rounds being fired by friendlies at DAT DO in a Westerly direction..		
1737	0525H	F/ Arty	CSS 49.06 Boa 05. Flight week at 2400hrs 6 x 750's were dropped.	Jade & G2 Air info.	
1738	0550H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy YS285751 have heard the sounds of oxcarts about 200 metres from their position. Unfortunately they are unable to fix the exact location of the carts. No action is going to be taken until first light. Possum has been arranged to be overhead by then.	Arty info.	
1739	0628H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy HQ report they can no longer hear the oxcarts however 8 Pl can hear oxcarts approaching their position from NORTH loc stat 8 Pl YS285741. 8 Pl has been warned to make positive identification of people with oxcarts before engaging.	Arty info.	
1740	0650H	F/ 7 RAR	The oxcarts moving towards 8 Pl from NORTH seem to have stopped. OC C Coy considers they have stopped to tie up for the day. 8 Pl will move out to investigate in a few minutes.	Arty info.	
1741	0710H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl - YS466662.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....149.....

Date ....11 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1742	0715H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy, series of single shots 5500 mils range 400 metres plus,		
1743	0723H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS466662.	Arty info.	
1744	0725H	F/ ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS448656. 3 Pl YS448655.	Arty info.	
1745	0732H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report 5 VC approaching their position, which pl is not known. Further details later.	Arty info.	
1746	0735H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS464663.	Arty info.	
1747	0740H	T/ 7 RAR	Be advised that civilians are allowed in the area within 2000 metres of Route 15. Exercise care when engaging suspect VC in this area.	Arty info.	
1748	0745H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS263742. 5 VC approaching A Coy 7 RAR.	No clearance from SECTOR unless in contact. Arty info.	
1749	0745H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy report a single shot 5600 mils, 500 metres.	Arty info.	
1750	0746H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS527588.	Arty info.	
1751	0753H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS531651.	Arty info.	
1752	0800H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike at YS343808.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR, nearest friendlies 500 metres NW.	
1753	0820H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy reports that VC approaching them are carrying 1 MG and 3 AK47.	SECTOR infop	
1754	0713H	F/ 7 RAR (LATE LOG)	POSSUM reports 7 oxcarts at YS257754 moving WEST, Do you wish us to take any action.	7 RAR info no action. Info passed to SECTOR. They will check the people out.	
1755	0840H	F/ 1 SAS	Patrol 33 has been inserted.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 150

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1756	0840H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for YS275747.	SECTOR clearance obtained	
1757	0850H	F/ Arty	Sections of VC at YS270754 moving down trail.	SECTOR clearance obtained	
1758	0850H	F/ 7 RAR	Request LFT to assist A Coy at YS268745.		
1759	0853H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS561678. 3 Pl YS568653. 8 Pl YS531644. 9 Pl YS495671.	Arty info.	
1760	0915H	F/ Arty	Report by C Coy 2 RAR, SA fire YS532656.		
1761	0915H	F/ SECTOR	Request permission to fire artillery at YS6364.	Clear ground.	
1762	0920H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ptl from 3 Pl V Coy YS533586.	Arty info.	
1763	0920H	F/ G2 18 ARVN DIV Ring XL 202	Request the diameter of burst and colour of smoke. Resulting from the reported use of air burst abainst a Phantom fighter.	7 RAR requested to supply info.	
1764	0940H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS563678. 3 Pl YS568653. 7 Pl YS467670.	Arty info.	
1765	1000H	F/ A Sqn	Request permission to fire to the WEST tonight at 1900H to 1930H.	7 RAR clearance obtained A Sqn to announce at 1630 H conference and to check at 1845H.	
1766	1005H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike YS647767 at 1110H.	Approved, nearest friendlies 2000 metres N/E. Arty info.	
1767	1015H	F/ SECTOR	There is a report of a VC Coy at YS550780.	G2(Air) asked to task POSSUM ac to check area.	
1768	0955H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 2400H on YS36757865. Negative BDA, 200 metres EAST of tgt. Mission No 4906, BOXER 05, 1 F100. VC Base Camp. Ord; 6 750lb.	G2(Air) info.	
1769	0845H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 0822H - 0833H on YS343808. 100% on target, 50% coverage. 1 tunnel collapsed, 80 metres trench uncovered and damaged, 6 fighting pos uncovered, 2 bkrs des. 2780 YELLOWJACKET 41 3 F100 VC Base Camp 12 MK82	G2(Air) info. Excellant bombing.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....151.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date .....11 Dec 67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1770	1015H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy and 2 Pl YS555674. 1 Pl YS565678. 3 Pl YS568653. B Coy HQ and 4 Pl YS577603. 5 Pl YS580591. 6 Pl YS577603. C Coy HQ YS486676. 7 Pl YS470672. 8 Pl YS531644. 9 Pl YS491678. V Coy 1 Pl YS527588. 1 Pl Ptl YS526584. 3 Pl YS539582. 3 Pl Ptl YS533586.	Arty info.	
1771	1030H	F/ Arty	SITREP from FO A Coy 7 RAR. Early this morning Foxhounds of A Coy 7 RAR saw 5 VC moving WEST to EAST along track at YS267753. They were dressed in black with bush hats carrying 1 LMG 4 AK47's. Arty(106 Fd Bty) engaged and VC seen to move off track. Sunray A Coy 7 RAR suspect them to be part of a larger body.		
1772	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy reports at YS533584 old camp 6 months old of 5 weapon pits. Camp is 25 x 35 metres in size.		
1773	0950H	F/ Arty (LATE LOG)	3 Pl V Coy 2 RAR at YS514603 found 3 old bunkers and tunnels. Holdfast investigating.		
1774	1050H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS280745. 9 Pl YS277749.	Arty info.	
1775	1051H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS466673.	Arty info.	
1776	1100H	F/ SAS	At YS617593 Ptl 21 contacted 6 VC no results at this time. Ptl is being extracted.		
1777	1100H	F/ G2(Air)	No enemy seen at YS5578. There are still rice mats at YS540775.		
1778	1100H	T/ A Sqn 7 RAR Arty	A new point origin at YS2673 is to be numbered 191 to 200.		
1779	1105H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 4 Pl, 6 Pl, B Coy HQ YS577603. 5 Pl YS580591.	Arty info.	
1780	1120H	F/ SAS	Ptl 21 has been extracted.		
1781	1035	F/ G2(air)	Helicopter Company must be released if required for tac emergency on 30 minutes notice.	7 RAR, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 152

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1782	1115H	F/ POSSUM 608 T/ EAGLE HEIGHTS	SIGHTING: At YS577776 3 boxes and rice mats in open paddi. Possibly also small hut on jungle edge.	Arty possible target. Arty engaging with 1/83.	
1783	1127H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS496679.	Arty info.	
1784	1129H	F/ 2 RAR	8 Pl has found 8-10 oxcarts and 50 people engaged in harvesting rice. It is being loaded into carts and not husked in the field. 8 Pl has been checking ID Cards and rice permits in area. All appears to be in order. Further noise has been heard to the EAST. 8 Pl is moving to that area to check for civilians.	Arty info.	
1785	1130H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance for YS576776.		
1786	1140H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS471675.	Arty info.	
1787	1145H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl and 3 Pl YS448654.	Arty info.	
1788	1150H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy YS302713 at present taking resup.	Arty info.	
1789	1150H	F/ JADE 01	SIGHTING: At YS637663 a large quantity of rice mats or thatching (hut material) laid out to dry in clearing.		
1790	1153H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl now with C Coy HQ.	Arty info.	
1791	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: Ptl 1 Pl V Coy YS525585. Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS534589.	Arty info.	
1792	1200H	F/ OC A Sqn	VC camp at YS328656 consisting of sleeping platform and hootchie area. The area appears well used although no signs of current occupation were found. It appears to be a focal point for trail activity in the area. In vicinity YS326653 foot trails near a ruined house show signs of very recent use.		
1793	1210H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS536638 8 Pl found well built hut 10 x 8 ft bed space a well and track leading towards the SONG RAI. Tins in area Used in last 2 weeks.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 153

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1794	1212H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS270741. 9 Pl YS274747.	Arty info.	
1795	1223H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy complete YS268744.	Arty info.	
1796	1228H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy HQ, 4 Pl, 6 Pl YS577603. 5 Pl YS580591. CCoy no change. 7 Pl YS472680.	Arty info.	
1797	1235H	F/ POSSUM 608	Surveillance on mission into YS576775 using 2 x 175mm guns 3 rice mats destroyed, 2 or 3 others damaged. Lean-to received some schrapnel but is still standing.		
1798	1145H	T/ SECTOR (LATE LOG)	Request permission to enter area of YS3662, YS3663 and YS3562 from 111330H to 111600H.	Not approved by Vietnamese. Approval could be obtained from the advisor at VAN KIEP. This will require direct liaison. 1/83, A Sqn info.	
		T/ SECTOR	A Sqn sending an element to VAN KIEP ETA 1340H.		
1799	1253H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 1 Pl, 2 Pl, 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
1800		F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 23/12 Mission time 1530H - 1700H, 1745H - 1930H. Pilot Constable. 1. Three packages on sheet of iron at YS536785. Packages approx size 37 pattern packs - one quite a bit larger. 2. Rice mats still in area YS539787 as previously reported. 3. Aircraft received ground fire YS617823 flying 60 ft 80 MPH - 2 rounds fired, the VC stepped from bushes fired approx 8-10 rounds. He was wearing green shirt, khaki trousers, weapon appeared to be size of AK47. Engaged with Arty. 4. Engaged packages in Para 1 with rockets. No damages to packages. Grass fire atarted.		
1801	1300H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS268741. 7 Pl has nearly reached 9 Pl location YS274747.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 154

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1802	1300H	F/ 7 RAR	Reference airburst sighting. The burst was sufficiently large enough to cover the airsraft, colour of initial burst was black, then turned grey white.	G2, XUAN LOC info.	
1803	1309H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl Ptl V Coy now with 1 Pl V Coy.	Arty info.	
1804	1310H	F/ HQ Coy	Reference flare fired last night. Our CSM saw it fired. It appeared to be fired from the road. None of our flares are missing.		
1805	1310H	T/ Arty	SAS Ptls 24 and 33 have been inserted. Ptl 32 will be extracted today. Ptl 21 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
1806	1312H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy complete YS306722. All others no change.	Arty info.	
1807	1338H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report 25/12. 1. Well used camp site with at least 3 coils of rope or vines plus building material at YS327656 (there has been an airstrike approx 200-300 metres SOUTH of this location.)		
1808			ACTION: Request ground clearance SAS and 7 RAR. 7 RAR Approved. SAS will approve ground clearance after a scheduled contact with their patrol 33 at 1315H. Nearest friendlies YS300682.	G2, Arty, JADE info.	
1808	1340H	F/ Arty	Fire seen by LP on NUI DAT at YS415658. 1/83 asked to observe as well.		
1809	1340H	F/ SAS	Spot Report: Ptl 21 saw 6 VC armed with 1 M1 carbine, 1 SKS. The patrol was fired at with a MG, it may have been a BAR. Result 1 VC KIA (poss).		
1810	1345H	T/ Arty	Request LOCSTATS of all units under your command at FSPB BRAVO.		
		F/ Arty	LOCSTAT: 106 Bty YS25267095.		
1811	1350H	F/ A Coy 2 RAR	4 VC walked into 1 Pl ambush. Casualties not known yet. 108 Bty laid on YS569676.		
1812	1350H	F/ 2 RAR	From 1 Pl Contact at YS565678.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 155

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1813	1350H	F/ JADE 03	Surveillance on mission into YS347795 using 8 inch and 175mm. 3 bunkers damaged. 2 bunkers destroyed. 10 metres trench uncovered. 1 small structure destroyed.		
1814	1400H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy complete YS305723.	Arty info.	
1815	1400H	F/ LONG BINH DUSTOFF CON	Request DUSTOFF for 1 US urgent litter at YS167517. Freq 68.85, S/S PLASTIC HANDLE, LZ secure, smoke available.	DUSTOFF tasked. G2, RAAF info.	
1816	1405H	F/ 7 RAR	First lift of D Coy on their way.		
1817	1410H	F/ RAP	RMO will be in VUNG TAU overnight and will return tomorrow. RMO 7 RAR will be at the RAP.		
1818	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy HQ, 4 Pl, 6 Pl YS581605. 5 Pl YS580591.	Arty info.	
1819	1426H	F/ Arty	Reference 1 Pl 2 RAR contact, contacted 5 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (BC), 5 packs, 3 weapons captured.		
1820	1430H	F/ Arty	Request SECTOR clearance H and I at YS324767 at 0105H.		
1821	1435H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 1 Tp YS359629.	Arty info.	
1822	1442H	F/ JADE 02	Artillery: 1. Fire mission at YS347795 uncovered nothing was then put on YS367785 and had 3 bunkers damaged, 2 bunkers destroyed, 10 metres trench destroyed, 1 small military structure destroyed. 2. Fire mission at YS328657 uncovered 2 cave entrances and destroyed 1 wood frame work building.		
1823	1424H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS265744. C Coy complete YS275746.	Arty info.	
1824	1450	T/ Arty	Request LOCSTATS of Armoured and Infantry units under your command at FSPB BRAVO.		
		F/ Arty	D Coy, Atk Pl, Mortars (7 RAR) YS252709. 2 Tp A Sqn YS252709.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ...156.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ...11 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1825	1453H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ YS555674. C Coy HQ YS486676. V Coy 1 Pl YS527588. V Coy 3 Pl YS539582. Ptl V Coy 3 Pl YS542581.	Arty info.	
1826	1408H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ YS555674. 1 Pl YS565678. 2 Pl YS555-674. 3 Pl YS568653. B Coy HQ YS577603. 4 Pl ~~YS486676~~. 5 Pl YS580591. 6 Pl YS577603. C Coy HQ YS486676. 7 Pl YS476678. 8 Pl YS538642. 9 Pl YS501677. V Coy 1 Pl and ptl 1 Pl YS527588. V Coy 3 Pl and ptl 3 Pl YS539582.	Arty info.	
1827	1500H	F/ A Sqn	SHQ is moving to YS359629.	Arty info.	
1828	1505H	F/ 2 RAR	A. Contact 1 Pl. B. 111350H. C. YS565678. D. Possibly 7 VC. E. VC local force. F. 2 VC KIA (BC), 3 weapons captured. G. VC came from the NORTH and withdrew to NORTH. VC dressed in black with various types of packs and equipment. Captured 7 packs. Types of weapon captured: 1 Thompson SMG, 1 Chicom 7.62 rifle, 1 Remington rifle dated 1917.		
1829	1510H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike at YS615782.	Approved ne arest friendlies 2000m EAST. Arty info.	
1830	1520H	F/ Arty	Smoke seen from LPs. At YS385654.		
1831	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS503673, near a well used track, 9 Pl found a large earthenware jar containing 50lb of husked rice. It appeared to have been placed there recently, and will be destroyed. Night locstat 8 Pl YS538642. Packs and weapons captured by 1 Pl will be backloaded at 1700H.		
1832	1530H	F/ AFV	Result of 1 Pl contact at YS575678 passed to AFV.		
1833	1550H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl contact also 1 VC WIA who got away.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 157

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1834	1545H	F/ 7 RAR	At YS265744, A Coy found a recently used camp, to their SE. 3 Pl is investigating.	Arty info.	
1835	1551H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report: 5 mats with rice on them at YS577776. Small lean-to on edge of jungle. 150 metres NNE another group of 5 mats. Engaged with artillery. 3 mats destroyed, 2 more damaged. Lean-to damaged by shrapnel.		
1836	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	From A Coy contact at YS265744 with 3 VC. No results. VC withdrew NORTH.	G2 info.	
1837	1600H	F/ A Sqn	Request a POSSUM aircraft to assist the 8 inch SP gun from 1/83 range in on the cave.	POSSUM tasked by G2(Air)	
1838	1607H	F/ JADE	Request clearance to fire rockets at area Eastings 59 - 62 Northings 81 - 82.	Clear ground.	
1839	1610H	F/ 7 RAR	A Total of 4 VC with weapons were seen by A Coy . They moved off NW.		
1840	1545H	F/ 7 RAR (LATE LOG)	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS265744 C Coy complete YS269715 D Coy FSB BRAVO B Coy HQ, 4 Pl and 6 Pl YS300726 5 Pl, Dog team, Ptl 24 and Ptl 25 YS298722.	Arty info.	
1841	1600H	T/ Sector	Request clearance to fire artillery at YS324767 at 120105H.	Clear ground sector. Arty info.	
1842	1600H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy no change V Coy no change, except that 3 Pl patrol is now back with 3 Pl. 7 Pl night loc YS483678 9 Pl night loc YS501669.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 158

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1843	1615H	F/ Nui Dat Arty	Request ground clearance for Possum to fire rockets at VC Base Camp at YS342658.	Clear ground 7 RAR. Arty info.	
1844	1622H	F/ 1 SAS	Patrol 12 inserted OK.	Arty info.	
1845	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	Night Loc B Coy and 4 Pl at YS581605 5 Pl YS580591 6 Pl 580607 LOCSTATS: A Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1846	1710H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy, no change.	Arty info.	
1847	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	At YS265744 as A Coy moved from its location the leading platoon sighted a minefield. The mines were clearly visible. A Coy will avoid it and continue to the RV with C Coy.	Arty info.	
1848	1730H	F/ 2 RAR	The packs from 1 Pls contact have been delivered to Div Int.	G2 info.	
1849	1725H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: D Coy YS260717.	Arty info.	
1850	1750H	F/ 7 RAR	NIGHT LOCSTAT: B Coy YS290725. A Coy and C Coy still moving.	Arty info.	
1851	1600H	F/ 1 SAS (LATE LOG)	SITREP: No 212 for period 101600H to 111600H. Enemy. YS619591 at 111000H Ptl 21 contacted 6 VC. Result 1 VC KIA (poss) Own Situation. Ptl 33 YS300682 at 111305H moving EAST. Ptl 34 YS693809 at 111430H moving SW. Ptl 12 inserted YS546792 at 111540H. Ptl 21 extracted at 111115H. Ptl 32 extracted at 111240H.		
1852	1832H	F/ II FFV	Ammunition storage site in FSBs are to have fire extinguishers.	Arty info.	
1853	1835H	F/ ARU	NIGHT LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS445658. 3 Pl YS453650.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 159

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1854	1835H	F/ Div Int T/ Battle Int	Reference documents from todays contact. 1. No unit intentions. 2. No unit identification. 3. VC's name VO VAN TAI. 4. Names shown inside book showed following LBNs:- a. HT61142/VTC5. b. HT60606/VT. c. HT16/4300A. 5. He was carrying an ID Card and 3 Chieu Hoi leaflets.		
1855	1840H	F/ SECTOR	AO CHLOE terminated 111800H.	Arty, G2(Air), JADE info.	
1856	1840H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTATS: except 9 Pl, 1 and 2 Pls V Coy. HQ A Coy YS555674. 1 Pl YS568677. 2 Pl YS555674. 3 Pl YS568653. 5 Pl YS583594. HQ C Coy YS486676. 9 Pl YS501669. 1 Pl V Coy YS527588. 3 Pl V Coy YS539582. 1 Pl V Coy moving back to the HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
1857	1850H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS539582,	Arty info.	
1858	1915H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS269747. D Coy YS259728.	Arty info.	
1859	1923H	F/ Div Int T/ Battle Int	Reference captured packs:- 1. They contained mainly food, bananas and manioc. 2. Very few documents.	Arty info.	
1860	1930H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: 1 Pl V Coy YS527588.	Arty info.	
1861	1935H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy YS261747. D Coy YS260728.	Arty info.	
1862	1935H	F/ A Sqn	Night LOCSTAT: YS252712.	Arty info.	
1863	1940H	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy reports a series of shots 1300 metres due WEST of his location.	Arty, SECTOR, G2 info.	
1864	2000H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
1865	2000H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1866	2000H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1867	2000H	F/ A Sqn(Rear)	SITREP: NTR.		
1868	2000H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 160

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1869	2000H	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	SITREP: No 5. Enemy NTR. Own Situation. 2 personnel with 2 RAR, 2 personnel with A Sqn, 7 personnel with 7 RAR, 2 personnel at FSPB. Works progressing as planned. Admin NTR.		
1870	2005H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP: NTR.		
1871	2020H	F/ 1 ARU	2 flares 4200 mils at 3000 metres.	Arty info.	
1872	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	C Coy reported movement to the NORTH of 9 Pl YS501669. The area was engaged by Artillery. Further movement reported closer to the platoon was engaged with grenades. There is no further movement. The area will be investigated tomorrow. Reference 1 Pl's contact there is an amendment. Total number of VC now only 4 or 5 not 7 as previously reported. The VC were moving well spaced and cautiously.	Arty info.	D
1873	2030H	F/ SECTOR	Request ground clearance for Artillery at DAT DO to engage YS517552 and YS523551.	Clear ground 2 RAR. Arty info.	
1874	2045H	F/ Arty	Request ground clearance on YS288706 and YS284691.	Clear ground SAS. Arty info.	
1875	2100H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1876	2100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1877	2110H	F/ 2 RAR	3 Pl V Coy will be operating inside the buffer zone YS5458 and YS5457 during 12 Dec and 13 Dec.	Arty info.	
1878	2113H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp reports heavy machine gun and small arms fire bearing 4180 mils, distance 4-5000 metres(distance could be more).	Arty info.	
1879	2125H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy - cordon in position. A Coy - nearing cordon position. D Coy - still moving.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...161.....

Date ..11 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1880	2130H	F/ CO 4 Fd Regt	LOG ENTRY 1843 1. These requests should not be made to our AWCC and pilot should be reprimanded for doing so; COMAFV has expressed a personal interest in breaches of this nature. 2. The marking rockets of a possum are not suitable for a base camp which is in range of two field btys and a heavy bty; pilots are misusing the fire power available to them. 3. Could appropriate action be taken through channels to rectify this situation.	G2 info.	
1881	2145H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy YS258736. Establishing cordon now.	Arty info.	
1882	2200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1883	2205H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1884	2210H	F/ 7 RAR	C Coy have captured 3 ox carts and 6 oxen, and 3 men.	Arty info.	
1885	2210H	F/ 7 RAR	Request: Is the boat arranged with SECTOR in location on the THI VAI at YS230741.		
		F/ SECTOR	No knowledge of boat or arrangement. ACTION: Arrangement made with Major Chatter AM 10 Dec. Please determine if boat is in position. If not please arrange a boat to be in that location earliest possible AM 12 Dec.	Info SECTOR. Arty info.	
1886	2230H	F/ SECTOR	Cannot find any person with knowledge of the boat. Problem of communications to Boat Coy but will attempt to arrange something for tomorrow AM, although there is little chance.	7 RAR, Arty info.	
1887	2245H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy - now in cordon.	Arty info.	
1888	2250H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy in its cordon position reports noise of movement on the river. A Coy intend to challenge.	Arty, G2 info.	
1889	2300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 162

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 11 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1890	2300H	F/ 7 RAR	The noise A Coy heard is further SOUTH and nearer D Coy location. It sounds as if a barge or boat is being loaded	Arty info.	
1891	2325H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy sighted at YS581605 2 figures in the bush, The figures were engaged with machine gun fire. A detailed search will be carried out AM 12 Dec.	Arty, G2 info.	
1892	2340H	F/ 7 RAR	Reference loading of boat, A Coy reports a motor has started. Artillery are illuminating YS244740. D Coy also reports hearing the motor.	Arty info. G2 info.	
1893	2355H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
1894	2355H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
1895	2355H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
1896	2355H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
1897	2355H	F/ A Sqn(Rear)	SITREP: NTR.		
1898	0025H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy report illumination was fired in an attempt to locate sampan reported earlier. Illumination not effective although sampan engine and all sound ceased. Location of sampan not known so artillery not being employed. A Coy waiting for further sounds, then another attempt will be made to illuminate the sampan.	Arty info.	
1899	0040H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report 2 muffled explosions bearing 3500 mils, range 1500 metres.	Passed to Sector. Arty info.	
1900	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1901	0100H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
1902	0115H	F/ Sector	DUSTOFF. A. 0115H. B. Sector. C. YS476592. D. ASP. E. Urgent. F. One litter. G. GSW Abdomen. H. ARVN. I. Jeep lights. K. NA. L. Secure, by tps. M. No. N. Take patient to ROK Hospital.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ...163.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1903	0150H	F/ Arty	Small arms fire at Eastern Check Point DAT DO.		
1904	0200H	F/ ARU	SITREP: NTR		
1905	0200H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
1906	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1907	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1908	0257H	F/ A Sqn	At 0237H 2 Tp carried out an H and I programme. Nothing further to report.		
1909	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1910	0300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
1911	0400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1912	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1913	0400H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		
1914	0400H	F/ SAS	SITREP: NTR		
1915	0503H	F/ II FFV	Air Request Details. 1. ATF/01 Msn 2951, 2 F100, 750lb bombs, .01 high drag and napalm. 2. ATF/02 Msn 2968, 3 F100, 500lb bombs, .01 delay on impact. 3. ATF/03 Msn 3917, 2 F40, 500lb bombs, .01 high drag. Info passed by Capt TISBORT, G3 Air.	Jade info.	
1916	0555H	F/ II FFV	Airstrike Details. Msn No 4933, TOT 1959H, 4 x 750lb.	Jade info.	
1917	0500H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1918	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1919	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR		
1920	0600H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ..164.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ..12 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1921	0617H	F/ A Sqn	Sound of small arms, automatic weapons and a grenade heard on a bearing of 3000 mils, range 2000 metres plus.	Most probably in area of ARVN Post YS260679. Passed to Sector. Arty info.	
1922	0640H	F/ A Sqn	2 Sect 1 Tp has begun task of escorting TCVs to PHU MY YS2574.	Arty info.	
1923	0655H	F/ 2 RAR	C Coy report they have investigated the area of suspected movement engaged by 9 Pl at 112030H. No result (see log serial 1872).	Arty info.	
1924	0655H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp YS255737 2 Tp YS251749	Arty info.	
1925	0710H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy report that area of YS581665 where two figures were seen at 112325H and engaged with MG fire has been searched. No result. They saw traces of pigs.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 165 Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1926	0734H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 2 Tp YS248744.	Arty info.	
1927	0735H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS445655. 3 Pl YS445655.	Arty info.	
1928	0745H	F/ JADE 02	SIGHTING: Fresh ox cart tracks and foot prints heading SE out of YS523842.		
1929	0810H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: 2 rotary wing aircraft on task.		
1930	0810H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp YS268704.	Arty info.	
1931	0836H	F/ 2 RAR	At 0825H (approx), B Coy heard Vietnamese voices, 300 to 400 metres away on a bearing of 6200 mils. Company will stay in ambush.	Arty info.	
1932	0840H	T/ ARU 1 Fd Sqn	New Point of Origin YS4566. Designation 631 to 640.		
1933	0900H	F/ G2(Air)	Request LFT free fire zone Eastings 32 to 40, Northings 73 to 83 and Eastings 40 to 42, Northings 80 to 83 in 1 ATF AO for 12 Dec 67.	Arty, NUI DAT Arty, JADE info. 7 RAR INFO	
1934	0902H	F/ Comd	Departing your location now.		
1935	0906H	F/ 7 RAR	Reference people picked up in cordon last night, they are being processed now.		
1936	0915H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy no change. B Coy HQ, 4 Pl, 5 Pl no change. 6 Pl YS580607, moving NORTH. C Coy HQ, 7 Pl no change. 8 Pl YS536654. 9 Pl YS511664. V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1937	0920H	F/ 7 RAR	At YS282723 4 Pl found 2 x M16 mines they suspect there may be more.		
1938	0930H	F/ ALBATROSS 03 T/ EAGLE HEIGHTS	SIGHTING: At YS722770, tracked vehicle partly demolished. Vehicle is a M113 APC.	POSSUM and A Sqn Observer tasked to give detailed report on vehicle.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 166

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1939	0935H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike on YS667766 at 1000H.	Approved, Nearest friendlies 3000 metres NORTH. SAS approved. Arty info.	
1940	1004H	F/ 2 RAR X	At YS536654, 8 Pl found a camp in good condition and approximately 6 months old, containing 4 bunkers with from 2 ft 6 inches to 3 ft of overhead cover and a capacity of 12 men. Bunkers were destroyed. A small cooking fire, one to two weeks old, and 3 rusty M1 magazines were also found.		
1941	10 12H		LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ YS555674. 1 Pl YS564680. 2 Pl YS555674. 3 Pl YS568653. B Coy HQ YS581605. 4 Pl YS581605. 5 Pl YS583594. 6 Pl YS583614. C Coy HQ YS486676. 7 Pl YS483678. 8 Pl YS537660. 9 Pl YS506658. V Coy 1 Pl YS532591. V Coy 3 Pl YS539582.	Arty info.	
1942	1015H	F/ 7 RAR X	Reference mines found by B Coy . They have found 1 more. These mines are harmless, They will not go off.		
1943	1018H	F/ 2 RAR	B Coy HQ have found a CS gas container in their location YS581605. They contacted their aviation people and will destroy the container when they leave that location. The danger area, if blown properly, is 100 metres.		
1944	1030H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: Everything going ~~smothely~~ as planned. C Coy have found a body in a box, no further details available.		
1945	1030H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy HQ, 2 Pl, 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl YS563680. 8 Pl YS537664, Remainder of C Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1946	1035H	F/ A Sqn	3 Sect 2 Tp have finished their patrol and are moving to BARIA with a convoy.		
1947	1040H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS475675. Remainder C Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1948	1042H	F/ 7 RAR	The camp which 6 Pl investigated proved to be old and contained nothing of interest.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...167.....

Date ...12 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1949	1050H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance to fire artillery at a party of VC reported at YS683671. Clearance is requested for YS6563, YS6765, YS6664, YS6766, YS6665,	Clearance given. Arty info.	
1950	1100H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for an airstrike at YS335660.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR. Nearest friendlies 1000 metres to the WEST.	
1951	1107H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: V Coy 1 Pl YS535601. V Coy 3 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
1952	1115H	F/ II FFV (AAE)	Visit to SVN CAS - 14 Dec 67. CAS will be flying on Op sortie with No2 Sqn . Request 1 ATF submit BOOMA target for TOT 140800H for 2 Canberras. Suggest early target details to No2 Sqn to ensure good briefing for CAS.	G2(Int), USAF ALO, G2(Ops) info.	
1953	1117H	F/ G2(Air)	Debrief LFT armed recce. First. From 120930H to 121100H. First. Between log foot bridge at YS381808 on SONG XOAI and log foot bridge on creek at YS378785, appeared to be trail activity between points. Second. In squares YS3680, YS3681, YS3780, 3781, marked noticeable foot activity in general area, activity estimated within last 10 days. Third. No activity seen on SUOI CHAU PHA.		
1954	1126H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy HQ, Ptl 24, dog team YS282722. 4 Pl YS281721. 5 Pl YS285720. 6 Pl YS285717.	Arty info.	
1955	1130H	F/ A Sqn	Observer reports that the M113 APC reported EAST of XUYEN MOC is at YS719770. It is a US vehicle that has been stripped and destroyed. It has been in location about 15 months.		
1956	1142H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT - 6 Pl at YS280719.	Arty info.	
1957	1200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP NTR.		
1958	1205H	F/ ARTY	Request ground clearance on EASTINGS 27 -30 NORTHINGS 68 - 71 for 7 RAR preparatory fire.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 168

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1959	1210H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - A Coy no change, 7 Pl YS471675, 9 Pl YS504655, 8 Pl YS537664.	Arty info.	
1960	1215H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - 8 Pl YS538670, V Coy 1 Pl YS536604, V Coy 3 Pl no change, V Coy 3 Pl patrol YS539585.	Arty info.	
1961	1220H	T/ ARTY	Ref request for ground clearance at EASTINGS 27 to 30 NORTHINGS 68 to 71. 1 ATF and SAS clear ground except YS2968, YS2969.		
1962	1232H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS - 1 Pl YS445655, 3 Pl YS442656.	Arty info.	
1963	1240H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - B Coy HQ and 4 Pl YS581605, 5 Pl YS583594, 6 Pl YS580610, 7 Pl YS466663.	Arty info.	
1964	1245H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS - 8 Pl YS538676, A Coy no change.	Arty info.	
1965	1250H	T/ 7 RAR	Request SITREP.		
1966	1250H	F/ 7 RAR	Search is almost complete. There is approx 100 remaining to be processed.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
1967	1300H	T/ SECTOR	Request a suitable time 13 Dec or 14 Dec for Col CHARLESWORTH to have discussion with Col AUSTIN and Capt RULE.		
1968	1300H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTATS: No change. SITREP: NTR.		
1969	1307H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl and 3 Pl V Coy no change. Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS539588.	Arty info.	
1970	1311H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS465662.	Arty info.	
1971	1312H	F/ 161 Recce	SITREP: 3 rotary wing flying.		
1972	1015H	F/ ALO (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 0953H - 1010H on YS667766. 100% on target, 75% coverage. 4 bunkers destroyed, 3 bunkers uncovered, 2 fighting positions uncovered, 5 metres trench destroyed, 10 metres trench uncovered, 2 dud MK82's. 2 F4C, WHISKEY 91, Mission No 12-3917, VC Base Camp. Ord: 12 MK82, 20mm.	G2(Air) info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 169 Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1973	1145H	F/ ALO (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1123H - 1132H on YS335660. 100% on target, 100% coverage. Negative BDA. 3 F100, DEVIL 41, Mission No 2968. Suspected VC base camp. Ord: 12 M82.	G2(Air) info.	
1974	0820H	F/ JADE 02 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 1959H on YS43007750. Hit 200 metres EAST - negative BDA. 2 F100, BLADE 03, Mission No 4933. Suspected VC base camp. Ord: 4 M82.	G2(Air) info.	
1975	1330H	F/ A Sqn	LOCSTAT: 3 Sect 2 Tp - patrolling YS263707.	Arty info.	
1976	1405H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl YS445652. 3 Pl no change. Proposed night location YS448657. Proposed night location 1 Pl YS443642.	Arty info.	
1977	1415H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS555674. 1 Pl YS563680. 2 Pl YS555674. 3 Pl YS568653. B Coy YS581605. 4 Pl YS581605. 5 Pl YS583594. 6 Pl YS580614. C Coy YS486676. 7 Pl YS463658. 8 Pl YS538676. 9 Pl YS504655. V Coy 1 Pl YS525613. V Coy 3 Pl YS539582. Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS536591.	Arty info,	
1978	1430H	T/ 7 RAR 4 Fd Regt	No admin movement on Route 15 before 131400H.	Arty info.	
1979	1430H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for Firefly 1000 metres in from coast from YS5455 to YS8170 from 2400H to 0400H.	Approved in 1 ATF AO. Clear 1 ATF. 2 RAR clearance obtained. SECTOR warned 2 RAR have a patrol in YS5859. Arty, JADE, G2(Air), 2 RAR info.	
1980	1440H	F/ 2 RAR	D Coy report 12-15 cows in front of their pit 20. Cattle are moving NORTH and there appears to be no escort with them		
1981	1448H	F/ JADE	Request clearance for airstrike on YS503817.	Clearance approved, nearest friendlies 1000m S-W.	
1982	1450H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl YS287717. 4 Pl YS275719.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 170

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1983	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy patrol will be operating tonight in area bounded by YS512612, YS512603, YS520612, YS520603.	Arty info.	
1984	1305H	F/ G2(Air) (LATE LOG)	CS drop 13 Dec 67. Detail as per attached signal. Request unit and SECTOR (for beach) clearance.	SECTOR clearance obtained provided there is no one on the beach. 2 RAR clearance obtained, they will info 1 ATF if conditions are unsuitable. Arty, NUI DAT Arty, JADE, G2(Air) info.	
1985	1500H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 1 Pl V Coy returning to HORSESHOE. Ptl 3 Pl V Coy YS536588.	Arty info.	
1986	1512H	F/ 7 RAR	Search completed - no significant finds - 26 suspects have been detained. D Coy lift out has commenced. LOCSTAT: A Coy YS254693.	Arty info.	
1987	1515H	F/ SAS	Ptl 12 at YS543787 contacted 7 VC resulting in 7 VC KIA (BC).		
1988	1525H	F/ SECTOR	Request clearance for airstrike at YS634640 at 141430H.	Clear ground subject to check with JADE 30 mins prior to strike time.	
1989	1525H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS464649. 9 Pl YS502654. 1 Pl V Coy back at the HORSESHOE.	Arty info.	
1990	1530H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, Ptl 24, Dog Team YS281717.	Arty info.	
1991	1545H	F/ 2 RAR	Ptl of 3 Pl V Coy now in 3 Pl location.	Arty info.	
1992	1550H	F/ SAS	SAS ptl 12 will be extracted from YS546792 at 121710H.	Arty info.	
1993	1555H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS536678. Here they found a well defined and well used foot track running NE - SW approx 2 weeks old.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 171

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
1994	1555H	F/ G2(Air)	SAS Ptl 24 has been inserted.	Arty info.	
1995	1555H	F/ SAS	Reference SAS contact at YS543797, 3 weapons were captured by Ptl 12.	Arty inf o.	
1996	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: D Coy YS259690 still moving.	Arty info.	
1997	1600H	F/ SAS	Ptl 34 will be extracted today.	Arty, G2(Air) info.	
1998	1602H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS465645.	Arty info.	
1999	1610H	F/ A Sqn	At Approx 0615H we reported firing from a post to the SOUTH. Investigations have revealed that it was test firing.		
2000	1613H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy, 6 Pl and Ptl 24 YS279711.	Arty info.	
2001	1615H	F/ G2(Air)	SAS Ptl 34 will be extracted 130800H.	Arty, JADE, G2 info.	
2002	1620H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS465645. 8 Pl YS533682.	Arty info.	
2003	1620H	F/ 7 RAR	Forward HQ has returned to base location.	Arty info.	
2004	1630H	F/ 2 RAR	8 Pl at YS530682 located an old oxcart track which runs NORTH SOUTH. The track has not been used in approx 14 days.	Arty info.	
2005	1650H	F/ G2AIR T/ G20PS	FIREFLY allocation. 18 ARVN DIV can only allot F/FLY on nights 14/15 and 16/17 Dec this week. Please advise wether both or one required. 18 ARVN DIV to be notified by G2Air AM hours 13 Dec 67. Nights requested by G20ps can not be met.		
2006	1655H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT - 1 Tp YS252712, 2 Tp moving to YS376608.	Arty info.	
2007	1700H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl will be ambushing tonight at YS465649. This location has been cleared with ARU.	Arty info.	
2008	1705H	F/ 2 RAR	Night locstat of C/S 33 YS500661.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No 172 Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2009	1710H	F/ A SQN	LOCSTAT - 2 Tp YS376608.	Arty info.	
2010	1715H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance to fire rockets into EASTINGS 59 to 62 and NORTHINGS 80 to 83.	Clear ground SAS, Arty, JADE info.	
2011	1725H	F/ A SQN	2 Tp have completed their task and are returning from YS356612 to FSPB BRAVO.	Arty info.	
2012	1730H	F/ RAAF	Possum 4 reports the camouflaged boxes or packs previously reported at YS536780 are still in that loc. they have been further camouflaged. Request ground clearance to engage with Artillery. A Bty 1/83 have been allotted to Possum 4.	Clear ground SAS and 1 ATF. Arty info.	
2013	1730H	F/ RAAF SAS	Patrol 12 extracted at 121715H.	Arty info.	
2014	1735H	F/ 2 RAR	Night Locstat C/S 3. 30A YS486676, 32 YS525679, 33 YS500661. C/S 31 at YS465645, intended night locstat YS465649.	Arty info.	
2015	1730H	F/ 1 SAS	Further info in ref contact 12. The 7 VC were dressed in mixed dress, 5 males and 2 females. They were carrying a large quantity of food and heading North. The weapons captured were:- 1 Chicom 7.62, 1 M1944 carbine, 1 US M1 .30 rifle. There were no documents.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
2016	1730H	F/ 1 SAS	The patrol Comd of 12 reports in his debrief. At 120900H at YS546746 just prior to setting the ambush. The patrol sighted 6 VC all dressed in green and heading North. The sixth VC was wearing a red scarf.	G2Ops, Arty info.	
2017	1600H	F/ 1 SAS LATE LOG	SITREP No 213 for period 111600H to 121600H. Enemy. YS546792 at 121500H patrol 12 contacted 7 VC. Result 7 VC KIA(BC). Own SITREP. Patrol 33 loc YS318683 at 121330H moving SOUTH WEST. Patrol 34 loc YS686806 at 121415H. To be extracted due to two members ill. - CONTINUED		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 173

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 12 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2017	1600H	CONTINUED	Patrol 24 inserted at YS656766 at 121515H. Patrol 12 at 121610H moving to exfil LZ YS546792 to be extracted at 121710H.	Arty G2 info.	
2018	1545H	F/ALO	Airstrike. 1. 1530H/1544H. 2. YS503817. 3. 100% on target, 80% target coverage. 7 bunkers destroyed, 15 metres of trench destroyed, 5 metres of trench uncovered, 4 fighting positions uncovered, 2 dud MK 117. 4. 2951 BUZZARD 51. 2 F-100 VC base camp. 4 MK 117 HD, 4 750 napalms 20mm. Excellent bombing.	G2 Air info.	
2019	1730H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS273711, B Coy (-), 5 and 6 Pl YS279711, C Coy FSB BRAVO, D Coy YS 265691, 12 Pl D Coy YS265691.	Arty info.	
2020	1730H	F/SAS	The patrol comd of 12 reports in his debrief: At 120900H at YS546746 just prior to setting the ambush, the patrol sighted 6 VC all dressed in green and heading NORTH. The sixth VC was wearing a red scarf.	Arty info.	
2021	1730H	F/7 RAR	B Coy YS279711, C Coy FSB BRAVO. D Coy and 12 Pl YS265691.	Arty info.	
2022	1745H	F/A Sqn	A Sqn HQ, 1 Tp and 2 Tp located FSPB BRAVO YS252710.	Arty info.	
2023	1800H	F/Sector	From 4/48th ARVN elements at PHUOC HAI. The villagers have been informed that the Western post at PHUOC HAI is to be attacked night 12/13 Dec or 13/14 Dec. The VC force is reported to be battalion size and in vicinity of YS475515.	JADE to task FAC to observe the area. G2 Int, Comd and Arty info. G2 Ops info.	
2024	1800H	F/7 RAR	LOCSTATS: HQ D Coy and 12 Pl YS264690. 10 Pl YS264693. 11 Pl YS263691. 4 Pl YS279711.	Arty info.	
2025	1805H	F/2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: A Coy no change. B Coy no change. 3 Pl V Coy YS539582.	Arty info.	
2026	1815H	F/7 RAR	B Coy night LOCSTAT: YS279710.	Arty info.	
2027	1825H	F/ALO	FAC reports no sighting of VC battalion in YS475575.	Sector, Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...174.....

Date ..12 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2028	1825H	F/7 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: A Coy complete at YS264685.	Arty info.	
2029	1835H	F/Sector	At YS452498 there has been reported a VC company with a mortar platoon dressed in Mike force uniforms. ACTION : Do you require an aircraft to check out the area as our FAC has landed. ANSWER: Yes.	RAAF tasked. There are figures on side of road - look to be dressed in Mike force uniforms. Arty, Sector info.	
2030	1840H	F/Sector	Request you fire artillery on YS475515.	Cleared with Comd. Passed to Arty. Arty engaging with 105mm. Arty info.	
2031	1845H	F/Comd to OC SAS	Well done patrol 12.		
2032	1900H	F/7 RAR	C Coy night LOCSTAT: YS250708.	Arty info.	
2033	1950H	F/Sector	Sector will be engaging the following coordinates: YS492519, 495505, 488502, 484519. VN request TF fire at the following coordinates: YS423526, 487528, 492519, 474515. Ground clearance approved sector if TF could fire into vicinity of each coordinate. Arty engaging with 105mm and 8". VIC	Arty info.	
2034	1830H	F/Arty	LATE LOG. Request ground clearance on YS26507420, 26707405, 26807446, 26977445, 26847420, 27007447. These grids are close to sector boundary. Clear ground sector.	Arty info.	
2035	1910H	F/ARU	Night LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS445652, 3 Pl YS442656.	Arty info.	
2036	1920H	F/161 Recce	Serial 27/12 11 Dec 1505, 1645. Pilot, Forest, Observer Lyons. 1. YS540787, 3 new mats in open. 2. YS612776 to EAST, new ox cart tracks; 6 sets. 3. YS598824, YS599826 2 new gardens on EAST side of creek.		
2037	1930H	F/2 RAR	Clearing patrols in. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ....175.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ....12 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2038	1930H	F/Arty	Request ground clearance on YS270680, for adjustment of DF.	Not approved by sector. Arty info.	
2039	1940H	F/Arty	Request ground clearance on YS273680.	Clear ground sector.	
2040	1945H	F/161 Recce	VR report. serial 28/12. 12 Dec. 1700H - 1900H. Pilot Coggan, Observer, Trick. 1. Reference 3 parcels previously reported on corrugated iron on NORTH edge of small copps at YS536780 (correct grid reference YS535781). a. Engaged with C/S 50B. 1 parcel destroyed, other 2 badly damaged. Was unable to ascertain contents due to failing light. Parcels appeared to be empty. b. Several similar but more securely wrapped were exposed in the copps about 15 metres to the SOUTH of the abovementioned parcels. c. One lean-to/hootchie exposed in copps. Comments: 1. The 3 original parcels have been at the above grid reference for approximately 48 hours but tonight a very rough attempt had been made to camouflage them. 2. While engaged in the fire mission profuse smoke began rising from half way up an extremely green tree at YS543788. Conclusion/Question. Are these booby traps for aircraft similar to the incident involving NLF flags on Route 23 and the late Possum 8?.		
2041	1950H	F/2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy have moved on their patrol task. Patrolling in the area bounded by YS512612 to YS512603 to YS520612 to YS520603.		
2042	2000H	F/2 RAR	7 Pl are in their night location.	Arty info.	
2043	2005H	F/1 Fd Sqn	SITREP from 121600H to 122000H. Enemy NTR. Own troops: committed one combat team 2 RAR, one combat team A Sqn, one combat team 7 RAR. Two plant ops and 1 dozer FSB.	Arty info. /continued.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....176.....

Date ...12.Dec.67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2044	2005H	F/1 Fd Sqn	CONTINUED. Works proceeding to plan. Admin. NTR.		
2045	2010H	F/1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
2046	2010H	F/Sector	MONITORED. XUYEN MOC reports at YS683671 at 0900H a local farmer sighted a VC battalion with heavy weapons, machine guns and mortars crossing road to the SOUTH or SOUTH WEST. S2 element at sector reports at YS452498 a VC company dressed in Mike force uniforms carrying weapons of heavy calibre - possibly attack on PHUOC HAI or HOI MY. Evaluation: F6, may go to lower.	Arty info.	
2047	2020H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS511612.	Arty info.	
2048	2025H	F/Sector	At 1810H XUYEN MOC reported farmers had sighted a VC unit. The unit was estimated to be company size wearing green uniform, steel helmets and moving to the SOUTH WEST to YS615667. Grading F6. Arty are engaging this area with A Bty 1/83.	Arty info.	
2049	2025H	F/Sector	MONITORED. BINH BA. Popular forces sighted VC (number unknown) heading NORTH EAST through town, no contact.	Arty, G2 Int info.	
2050	2030H	F/1 ARU	SITREP. NTR.		
2051	2050H	F/Sector	MONITORED. LONG HAI reports that an unknown number of VC entered HAI DIEN YS452498 approximately 30 minutes ago.	Arty, G2 Ops info.	
2052	2120H	F/2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy YS507606.	Arty info.	
2053	2130H	F/7 RAR	Rebro on NUI NGHE reports 3 spaced shots in vicinity of AP SUOI NGHE.	Arty, G2 info.	
2054	2130H	T/7 RAR	From GSO2 Ops for Maj Atkinson. Request details of your hamlet patrols for the next 3 days. Have you deployed a hamlet patrol for night 12/13 Dec as agreed on 11 Dec.	Arty info.	
2052	2145H	F/7 RAR	At 2135H two short bursts of machine gun fire each consisting of 3 rounds.	Arty, G2 info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ..177.....

Date 12 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2056	2145H	F/Sector	Contact AP SUOI NGHE.	G2, Arty info.	
2057	2207H	F/Sector	MONITORED. LONG DIEN contact with estimated VC squad at YS430584.	Arty info.	
2058	2210H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2059	2210H	F/HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
2060	2211H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2061	2215H	F/ARU	Bed check. Pte Flock missing. He has not returned after visiting 8 Fd Amb VUNG TAU for an X-Ray.		
2062	2220H	F/1 ARU	Flares, 3200 mils, 8,000 metres.		
2063	2220H	F/Arty	1/83 Arty reports 2 men outside their wire, bearing 4,000 mils, distance 150 metres. 1/83 are engaging with M79s.	Arty, G2 info.	
2064	2220H	F/7 RAR	A quick exchange of shots in AP SUOI NGHE. Three pistol shots followed by an exchange of shots.	Arty, Sector info.	
2065	2308H	F/Sector	MONITORED. 1 KIA in contact at AP SUOI NGHE. Also 1 personal weapon lost - possibility of recovery in the morning. Unable to confirm if KIA friendly or VC.	Arty info.	
2066	2300H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2067	2300H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2068	2300H	F/HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
2069	2350H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2070	2350H	F/1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
2071	2400H	F/HQ Coy	SITREP. NTR.		
2072	0055H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2073	0112H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 178

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2074	0158H	F/A Sqn (Rear)	SITREP. NTR.		
2075	0159H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2076	0200H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2077	0207H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2078	0220H	F/9 Div	A red haze mission, in a straight line from YS5857 to YS6292 from 0230 to 0330H. Aircraft callsign Strobe 82.	Arty, ND Arty info.	
2079	0235H	F/9 Div	Red Haze mission Strobe 82 had to abort - will not be in your area.	Arty, ND Arty info.	
2080	0258H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2081	0306H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2082	0306H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2083	0356H	F/A Sqn (Rear)	SITREP. NTR.		
2084	0357H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2085	0358H	F/1 161 Recce	SITREP. NTR.		
2086	0400H	F/1 ARU	SITREP. NTR.		
2087	0400H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2088	0403H	F/1 SAS	SITREP. NTR.		
2089	0405H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2090	0400H	F/Arty	1/83 report suspected movement on their wire. They wish to fire a hand held flare.	Approved.	
2091	0405H	F/Arty	1/83 did not set off flare. Mov has ceased.		
2092	0458H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2093	0459H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2094	0507H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2095	0525H	F/Long Dien T/Sector Baria (Monitored)	At 2100H 11 PRW made contact with 2 squads VC at YS430584. Friendly casualities: 1 WIA, 1 MIA, 1 weapon lost. No enemy casualities. At 2250H a second contact was made at YS435595. No friendly or enemy casualties.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

Sheet No ....179.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ....13 Dec 67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2096	0631H	F/2 RAR	2 Pl V Coy at YS524595 at 0032H ACTION: Why wasn't this passed to CP 1 ATF earlier? ANSWER: (From Maj NEWMAN) It was passed at 0035H (according to our ops log.). ACTION: Checked with oncoming and off going sigs. Neither received locstat at that time. 2 RAR info. GSO2 info.		
2097	0644H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Clearing ptl has departed.		
2098	0648H	F/1 Fd Sqn	Clearing ptl now in.		
2099	0558H	F/2 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2100	0603H	F/A Sqn	SITREP. NTR.		
2101	0608H	F/A Sqn (Rear)	SITREP. NTR.		
2102	0615H	F/7 RAR	SITREP. NTR.		
2103	0654H	F/2 RAR	Clearing patrol in - NTR.		
2104					

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No ...180.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date ....13 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2105	0715H	F/Comd	Departing your loc.		
2106	0715H	F/Jade	Airstrike timings today: YS357663 - 1900H YS367785 - 1230H YS328657 - 1315H YS553704 - 1700H YS615782 - 1220H.	Arty info.	
2107	0723H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS488658.	Arty info.	
2108	0728H	F/ LONG DIEN SECTOR T/ SECTOR BARIA	Report monitored at 0600H - HOTROD. 1. LONG DIEN Sub-SECTOR. 2. YS428595, YS442597, YS435585. 3. 130300H. 4. YS438601. 5. Local intelligence. 6. Cordon and search. 7. Cordon and search. 8. 577, 722 National Police. 9. 06 hours.	Arty info.	
2109	0750H	F/ Arty	B Coy 2 RAR YS581605 heard movement on perimeter at 0400H this morning. Detailed recce has revealed HO CHI MINH footprints of 2-3 people.		
2110	0754H	F/ Arty	Explosion at YS496589.	Passed to SECTOR.	
2111	0800H	T/ SECTOR	AO VOLKSWAGON is cancelled.	Arty info.	
2112	0805H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS520682.	Arty info.	
2113	0805H	F/ A Sqn	Engineers at FSB BRAVO have finished their task involving the use of the bulldozer. Could arrangements please be made to have dozer recovered.	PASSED TO 1 Fd Sqn.	
2114	0826H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy YS555674. 1 Pl YS556675. 2 Pl YS555674. 3 Pl YS563675.	Arty info.	
2115	0830H	F/ G2(Air)	CS drop has been completed.	Arty info.	
2116	0843H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 3 Pl YS561 660. 8 Pl YS517685. C Coy no change. 9 Pl no change. 1 Pl is now in A Coy location.	Arty info.	
2117	0851H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS463633. 3 Pl V Coy YS539582. 1 Pl V Coy YS528595.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 181

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2118	0852H	F/ SECTOR	Details of contact at AP SOUI NGHE last night. At YS426716 a squad of friendlies was contacted by a estimated platoon of VC. Results: 1 friendly KIA, 1 weapon missing, VC casualties unknown.	Arty info.	
2119	0853H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS449657. 3 Pl back in base location.	Arty info.	
2120	0855H	F/ 2 RAR	V Coy report sound of explosion at YS557595.	Arty info.	
2121	0900H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS461640.	Arty info.	
2122	0905H	F/ G2(Air)	Request clearance for LFT to operate between 1030H and 1700H in following area. From mouth SONG RAI follow river until meets 1 ATF TAOR, Follow TAOR boundary to 64 Northing, EAST to 69 Easting, NORTH to 72 Northing, EAST to 76 Easting, SOUTH to coast.	Checked with SECTOR, SAS 2 RAR approved. Arty, JADE, RAAF, G2(Air) info.	
2123	0925H	F/ 2_xRAR	2 Pl V Coy YS526589 found tracks of 10 plus persons heading SOUTH to SOUTH WEST. Fresh tracks made by HO CHI MINH sandals. 2 Pl V Coy now following up. Dog team standing by.	G2, Arty info.	
2124	0930H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS513687, in this location he has found some more HO CHI MINH sandal imprints on the track - heading NORTH. The track appears to have been used in last 24 hours.	Arty info.	
2125	0935H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS459637.	Arty info.	
2126	0938H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 3 Pl YS558666.	Arty info.	
2127	0940H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl YS281703. 6 Pl YS272705. Ptl 24 YS284705.	Arty info.	
2128	0958H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy YS526588. 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
2129	1000H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy no change.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET

G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ....182.....

Date 13 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2130	0947H	F/ 2 RAR	Further to report from 2 Pl V Coy about tracks. Pl Comd now considers tracks are older than originally thought. Tracks include small foot prints. No further action taken. 2 Pl V Coy are now moving to join 3 Pl V Coy.	Arty info.	
2131	1003H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS697817.	Check with SAS. Approved. Arty info.	
2132	1004H	F/ SAS	Ptl 34 has been extracted.	Arty info.	
2133	0955H	F/ POSSUM 3	Debrief CS drop 130745H - 130845H. Drop covered from within 100 metres of high water mark near YS594577 to area approx YS608600, note due to unplanned overlap between 1st and 2nd sorties, NORTH end of target run not effectively covered in opinion of POSSUM 3 (ie. Between 60 and 61 Northings). Bursting height good, approx 200 ft with 1-2 drums bursting 50/60 ft above tree tops. Unexploded CS drum on edge of clearing at YS604595, to be destroyed later by LFT.	approx	
2134	1020H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 7 Pl YS467642. 8 Pl YS510689.	Arty info.	
2135	1030H	F/ SAS	Reference Comd's Daily SITREP 13 Dec 67. Para e. Correct information is LRRP contacted 8 VC resulting in 7 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (Poss) 2 weapons captured. Para 2 should read 7 VC KIA(BC), 1 WIA (Poss) and 2 M(1944) captured.		
2136	1035H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS555674. 3 Pl V Coy YS539582. 7 Pl YS483643. C Coy, 8 Pl and 9 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
2137	1045H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl V Coy YS529585. 8 Pl YS504692.	Arty info.	
2138	1050H	F/ SECTOR	Request Arty engage suspected VC concentration at YS495512, YS496507, YS490513, YS490506. Ground clearance granted.	Passed to Arty.	
2139	1055H	F/ 7 RAR	Firing claymores and grenades on Range 1 from 1100H to 1200H.	NUI DAT Arty, Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 183

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2140	1055H	F/ 7 RAR	Ptl B Coy at YS284705 have sighted 20 people. No further details available. B Coy HQ, 4 Pl and 4 Pl are moving to the area now.	Arty info.	
2141	1055H	F/ 7 RAR	Details of mines discovered by A Coy near PHU MY YS2574. Type of mine - black, circular 6 inches in diameter, silver spikes protruding horizontally around circumference. In centre of top was a bronze coloured bolt. Total of 6 mines found. Pattern was triangular. 6 ft between each mine. One mine protruded 1½ inches above ground. Remainder level with ground. Not in situation long.		
2142	1100H	F/ 2 RAR	At YS503692 8 Pl have found a well used ox cart track which runs NORTH. They are following it at this time. LOCSTAT: 7 Pl YS477645. A Coy and B Coy no change.	Arty info.	
2143	1109H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V C oy YS531584.	Arty info.	
2144	1115H	F/ G2(Air)	Request provisional ground clearance for airstrikes 1 ATF/13/015, 025 and 1 ATF/13/01, 02, 03, 04.	Checked with 2 RAR, 7 RAR, 1 SAS and 18 ARVN as applicable. Approved.	
2145	1120H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS268681.	Arty info.	
2146	1130H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: C Coy, 5 Pl, 6 Pl and 3 Pl V Coy no change.	Arty info.	
2147	1130H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTATS: 6 Pl YS275700. B Coy, 4 Pl, 5 Pl in ambush at YS280707. Ptl 24 are moving to YS282712.	Arty info.	
2148	1135H	F/ 7 RAR	Amendment to previous locstat for Ptl 24 - they now intend to remain at YS285705.	Arty info.	
2149	1137H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl at YS589599.	Arty info.	
2150	1139H	F/ 7 RAR	13 Coy report that group of people sighted earlier are thought to have been wood cutters. No action has been taken.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 184

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2151	1145H	F/ JADE	Request approval to drop a flare in YS3574.	Checked with 7 RAR. Approved.	
2152	1145H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 7 Pl at YS483647.	Arty info.	
2153	1150H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy at YS535584.	Arty info.	
2154	1200H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl V Coy now in 3 Pl V Coy location.	Arty info.	
2155	1205H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance in YS615782.	Checked with SAS. Approved. Arty info.	
2156	1220H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance in YS347785.	Checked with 7 RAR. Approved.	
2157	1220H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy complete YS555674. B Coy YS581605. 4 Pl YS586606. 5 Pl YS588599. 6 Pl YS580614. C Coy YS486676. 7 Pl YS484651. 8 Pl YS497696. 9 Pl YS488658. 2 and 3 Pl V Coy YS539582.	Arty info.	
2158	1245H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy have 4 women they want flown out to preserve their security.	7 RAR told to release the women as a ac would prejudice their location.	
2159	1300H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance on YS328657.	Checked with 7 RAR and SAS. Approved.	
2160	1300H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: A Coy(-), 1 Pl YS555674. 2 Pl YS552674. 3 Pl YS555678. B Coy(-) YS581605. 4 Pl YS586606. 5 Pl YS588598. 6 Pl YS580614. C Coy(-) YS486676. 7 Pl YS484651. 8 Pl YS492698. 9 Pl YS488658. V Coy 2IC + HQ elements, 2 Pl, 3 Pl YS539582.	Arty info.	
2161	1311H	F/ 1 ARU	LOCSTAT: 1 Pl YS447657.	Arty info.	
2162	1314H	F/ JADE	Request permission to start fire YS6474.	Checked with SAS. Approved.	
2163	1322H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance to start fire in YS6172.	Checked with 2 RAR, SAS. Approved. Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No .....185.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date .....13.Dec.67....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2164	1329H	F/ Arty	Report by Ptl of B Coy 7 RAR of group of VC at YS291702. 106 Bty fired. No surveillance.		
2165	1334H	T/ A Sqn	Ammo convoy VUNG TAU/ HORSESHOE 15 Dec. Escort to be provided by A Sqn elements in FSB BRAVO. A Sqn to liaise direct with SC S and T.		
2166	1335H	F/ 9 Div	Request permission for People Sniffer mission to be flown over NW portion of 1 ATF TAOR. Timings 1500H - 1800H.	Checked with 7 RAR. Approved. NUI DAT Arty info.	
2167	1356H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: B Coy(-) YS279702. 6 Pl no change.	Arty info.	
2168	1230H	F/ JADE 07 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1218H - 1231H on YS615782. 95% on target, 60% coverage. 2 military structures destroyed, 1 secondary fire. Mission No 4153, RAP 31, 3 A37. VC Base Camp. Ord: 6 MK117, 6 MK82, 2400 rounds 7.62.	G2(Air) info.	
2169	1140H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	CSS TOT 1909H on YS33706630. 200 metres NW of target. Negative BDA. Mission No 5067, RAMROD 01, VC Base camp, 1 F100. Ord: 3 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	
2170	1100H	F/ JADE 01 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1051H - 1058H on YS697813. 80% on target, 10% coverage. 5 metres trench destroyed, 60 metres trench uncovered, 2 bunkers destroyed, 8 bunkers uncovered. Mission No 5090, BLADE 03, 2 F100, occupied VC base camp. Ord: 8 MK117.	G2(Air) info.	
2171	1340H	F/ G2(Air)	Debrief LFT armed recce 131115H to 131215H. First. At YS604595 CS drum partially destroyed. Second. From YS680580 to YS690590 along high water mark, large baskets (approx 10) distributed in single positions except 2 connected by a board. Third. In white sandy area, YS703617, numerous footprints in all directions. 200 metres from NORTH edge, 1 grass hut seen. Fourth. At YS702628, bunker seen near bomb crater, adjacent trench line damaged. Fifth. From YS715640 to YS729665, well used trail.	Secure info	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 186

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2172	1352H	T/ 2 RAR	Ptl to AP SOUI NGHE as follows. a. 2 RAR special. b. 2 RAR. c. 2 RAR allocate. d. 2 RAR. e. Ambush NORTH AP SOUI NGHE on tracks from BINH BA. f. Pl. g. 131600H. h. 160800H. i. Via SOUI NGHE RF Coy. j. Nil. k. Village. l. Take interpreter, liaise with RF post Comd on route out. Move into area with stealth. LOCSTATS day and night to be reported to 1 ATF. Ptl to remain out continously. Details passed to S3 2 RAR.	7 RAR, SECTOR, Arty, G2(Air) info.	
2173	1400H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 2 Pl YS547675. 9 Pl YS484651. All other LOCSTATS no change.	Arty info.	
2174	1421H	F/ 2 RAR	5 Pl report that at YS591599 is an old camp which has already been reported, 50 metres SOUTH are 4 new bunkers. These have been occupied in last week by 5-7 men. Area is being searched.	Arty info.	
2175	1426H	F/ II FFV	Request your Duty Officer, if NOT contacted by us 30 mins prior to scheduled CSS, attempt to contact IIFFV Duty Officer (HURRICANE 137). If no contact can be established the strike will be cancelled automatically by II FFV Duty Officer.		
2176	1445H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS490690. 7 Pl lift out complete and back here. No change rest of C Coy. 2 Pl YS544675, other A Coy elements no change.	Arty info.	
2177	1450H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: ~~V Coy (B)~~ 2 IC V Coy, 2 Pl, 3 Pl no change at YS529582.	Arty info.	
2178	1453H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS285702.	Arty info.	
2179	1505H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: 8 Pl YS489684.	Arty info.	
2180	1505H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl is to carry out patrol task in AP SOUI NGHE. Leaving 2 RAR 1600H. They have an MFC and an Interpreter		
2181	1520H	F/ Comd Rover	Commander left here for 3 RAR area.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Sheet No ...187.....

Date ...13 Dec 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2182	1255H	F/ ALO (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1237H on YS347785. 100% on target, 100% coverage. 8 bunkers, 100 metres trench destroyed, 50 metres trench uncovered. Mission No 12-4163, BUZ 41, 2 F100. 1237H - 1242H. VC Base Camp. Ord: 8 MK117. RDZ 1235H.	G2(Air) info.	
2183	1340H	F/ JADE 03 (LATE LOG)	Airstrike TOT 1318H - 1339H on YS328657. 95% on target, 100% coverage. 1 cave entrance uncovered and damaged, 1 secondary fire - white smoke, 1 structure destroyed, 1 structure damaged. Mission No 4105 YELLOWJACKET 91; 3 F100. VC base camp. Ord: 12 MK82 LD. RDZ 1310H.	G2(Air) info.	
2184	1530H	F/ Arty	From FOO in POSSUM. Fresh tracks leading into dense bush at YS292763. Fired 106 Bty into area. Surveillance - Bush densed, area well covered.		
2185	1530H	F/ 2 RAR	5 Pl report they have found a camp with 4/5 bunkers at YS592600. There is a sampan launching site. The only access to camp is by sampan. Empty penicillin and field dressing cases indicate a wounded man was in the camp recently. Camp has been occupied in the last 5-7 days.		1
2186	1530H	T/ SECTOR	Request approval to engage YS292763 with Arty.	Checked with SECTOR. Approved.	
2187	1532H	F/ ARU	LOCSTAT: 2 Pl YS443643.	Arty info.	
2188	1545H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTATS: 8 Pl YS489681. A Coy, 1 Pl, 3 Pl no change. 2 Pl YS554674.	Arty info.	
2189	1546H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS285702. Rebroadcast station has returned to 1 ATF base.	Arty info.	
2190	1600H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 4 Pl YS289702.	Arty info.	
2191	1600H	T/ RAAF	Request 2 National Police to be taken from VAN KIEP pad at 1730H and delivered to FSPB BRAVO. Freq at FSPB BRAVO 36.00mc/s C/S 79.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 188

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2192	1612H	F/ 2 RAR	7 Pl has left this location on its new task. B Coy is going to send night LOCSTATS in approx 10 minutes.	Arty info.	
2193	1620H	F/ Comd Rover	Commander back in this location.	Arty info.	
2194	1620H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: 9 Pl YS494665.	Arty info.	
2195	1623H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: A Coy YS267673.	Arty info.	
2196	1630H	F/ Sector	Sector reports a large body of troops at YS357642.	RAAF ALBATROSS in area now carrying out task allotted. RAAF info.	
2197	1632H	F/ JADE	Request ground clearance for air strike on YS553704.	Clearance obtained from 2 RAR. Arty, 2 RAR info.	
2198	1600H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn LATE LOG	SITREP No 214 for period 121600H to 131600H. Enemy. Nil. Own sit. Ptl 24 loc YS660771 at 131340H, moving EAST. Ptl 33 loc YS318683 at 131330H. Ptl 34 extracted at 130915H.		
2199	1626H	F/ ALO JADE 03	Sightings YS64507595 there is a new camp a little NORTH of an old camp. It is located in a thin strip of woods. 6 bunkers can be seen in this area. YS731855 there ~~is~~ are 5 hootchies, 5 bunkers and 100 metres of trench visible. This is a new camp. NORTH and EAST of a kidney shaped clearing.	SAS info?	
2200	1645H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc of 8 Pl at YS488678.	Arty info.	
2201	1655H	F/ Arty	From ALBATROSS checking area YS357642. NTR.		
2202	1700H	F/ 2 FFV	Commanders Conference at 2 FFV HQ at 141500H Dec 67.	ADC from Comd. Aircraft to arrive at 2 FFV HQ at 1445H. Aircraft to wait for Commander. RAAF aircraft tasked from 1400H at Kangaroo. ADC, G2, Comd info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 189

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2203	1715H	F/ Arty	Sector clearance required for H and I: 1. YS586823 - 2110 hrs. XX 2. YS599823 - 2118 hrs. 3. YS589827 - 2122 hrs. 4. YS594826 - 2134 hrs. 5. YS593823 - 2146 hrs. 6. YS533797 - 0005 hrs.	Arty info. Serials 3, 4 and 6 clear ground Sector remainder clear ground 1 ATF.	
2204	1720H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni locs. B Coy YS582603, 4 Pl YS582605, 5 Pl YS592600, 6 Pl YS580614. V Coy unchanged.	Arty info.	
2205	1730H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT: Ni loc 7 Pl YS435724.	Arty info.	
2206	1730H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT: 5 Pl and 6 Pl with 2IC Party YS275695.	Arty info.	
2207	1740H	F/ 161 Recce	VR Report. 1600H to 1640H. 1. YS555766 12 mats and grain in sun. Foot tracks also in area. 2. Oxcart tracks to YS633862 on Route 328. They do not go SOUTH of THUA TICH.		
2208	1740H	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR requested and obtained permission to join 1 ATF Comd Net.		
2209	1815H	F/ LONG DIEN T/ Sector	Cordon and search of LONG DIEN SOUTH. 189 people questioned 96 males and 93 females. 175 were released, 87 males and 80 females. 6 Were sent to the National Police, 5 males and 1 female. There were 2 draft dodgers and 6 suspects.	Arty info.	
2210	1830H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 7 Pl at YS434726.	Arty info.	
2211	1840H	F/ 2 RAR	5 Pl located camp at YS592600. A cache was located of possible mines. Description: 3 inches in diameter, 9 inches high galvanised body with a soldered top sitting on a plate four inches square with a hole in the bottom which they believe is intended to hold a detonator or similar device. There are no markings on the outside. The inside is possibly full of explosives. The solder appears to be new. The possible mines were located in a hole with an 18 inch false bottom. 5 Pl will carry out a detailed search tomorrow. One of the objects will be evacuated for Engrs inspection ASP 14 Dec 67.	Arty info.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 190

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2212	1830H	F/ 7 RAR	LOCSTAT B Coy complete at YS275695.	Arty info.	
2213	1845H	F/ 7 RAR	Night LOCSTATS D Coy YS260683.	Arty info.	
2214	1845H	F/ 1 ARU	Night LOCSTATS 1 Pl YS441649 , 2 Pl YS448645.	Arty info.	
2215	1850H	F/ 7 RAR	Night LOCSTAT B Coy complete YS276695. NOT	Arty info.	
2216	1900H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT 7 Pl YS432726, they will be ambushing tonight.	Arty info.	
2217	1900H	T/ 7 RAR	Request clearance for airstrike at YS387824.	Cleared ground 7 RAR.	
2218	1905H	F/ 2 RAR	3 Pl V Coy will be moving to YS546577.	Arty info.	
2219	1815H	F/ 2 RAR	LATE LOG Night LOCSTATS A Coy no change, 2 Pl YS548674.	Arty info.	
2220	1845H	F/ 2 FFV	Commanders meeting at 2 FFV is now at 151530H.	ADC, G2 info.	
2221	1916H	F/ 2 FFV	Request confirmation of Sky Spot on YS38758245.	Confirmed.	
2222	1935H	F/ G2 Air	From Possum 608. At YS420718 there is a small fire near a small creek on the NORTH side of the village. 150 metres NORTH of NORTH WEST corner there is a larger fire, burning off bamboo there.	Passed to Sector.	
2223	1935H	F/ 7 RAR	LO at YS259679 have sighted 6 flares bearing 4600 mils range 5000 metres. (YS2167).	Passed to Sector.	
2224	1940H	T/ Sector	Please pass following to DUC THANH: We have a patrol at YS432726.		
2225	1945H	F/ A Sqn	We have halted a convoy of 6 civilian vehicles and are checking them out.		
2226	1948H	F/ 161 Recce	Possum 608. At YS539785 rice mats and (LIGHTS rice) in area, when aircraft flew over lights went out. Aircraft requests permission to engage with Arty.	Clearance given, Arty info.	
2227	1950H	F/ Sector	Please pass to anyone you have on Highway 15 that a vehicle convoy is on the road moving SOUTH. This convoy is to call in at Sector HQ and contact the Duty Officer.	Passed to A Sqn and 7 RAR.	

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 191.....

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec. 67.....

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2228	1958H	F/ 1 ARU	1 Pl picquet post report flare at 3400 mils range 5000 metres.	Sector info.	
2229	2000H	F/ 1 SAS Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2230	2003H	F/ Arty Tac	Post 5 of 1/83 Arty is firing M79's at movement.	G2 Ops info.	
2231	2005H	Monitored, on Sector Net.	Report of a VC Bn at YS482550, YS485544, YS496550, YS494553. Evaluation B3. Also report of a VC Coy at YS510585.	Sector Arty has been fired into suspect Bn location and more will be fired tonight.	
2232	1915H	F/ 2 RAR	LATE LOG: 3 Pl V Coy departing YS539582 for night LOCSTAT YS546577.	Arty info.	
2233	2010H	F/ Arty Tac	1/83 Arty has its Post 6 firing machine guns at movement.		
2234	2010H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl picquet post reports a flare bearing 2700 mils range 5000 metres.	Sector info.	
2235	2018H	F/ LONG HAI T/ Sector	Monitored. 1. PHUOC TUY. LONG HAI. 2. YS453498. 3. 2000H. 4. LONG HAI Training Centre. 5. Ambush sighted unknown number of VC and fired upon them. 6. 2015H. 7. Unknown. 8. 60mm and machine gun fire.		
2236	2025H	F/ DUC THANH T/ Sector	Monitored. Reference contact. 1 VC KIA. 2 Weapons captured		
2237	2030H	F/ 2 RAR	LOCSTAT 3 Pl V Coy YS545577.	Arty info.	
2238	2030H	F/ Sector	We have report of movement at YS405635. Request ground clearance.	Clearance obtained from 7 RAR. Arty info.	
2239	2043H	F/ 1 ARU	3 Pl picquet post reports a flare bearing 4100 mils range 6000 metres.		
2240	2045H	F/ Sector	Contact broken at DUC THANH. Sector forces withdrawing SOUTH. Result 1 VC KIA, 1 weapon captured unconfirmed. 1 Civilian house burned.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 192

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2241	2020H	F/ Sector	105's and machine guns are firing in support of contact at YS465796 where an estimated VC Pl has fired a house. 1 VC is reported KIA. No air warning has been given, please pass to NUI DAT Arty.	Passed to NUI DAT Arty.	
2242	2050H	F/ Sector	Request Arty support on the following grids: YS450797, YS454800, YS458803, YS463804, YS463804, YS450797, YS454803 YS458803.	Arty tasked.	
2243	2055H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl picquet post reports a flare bearing 2100 mils, range 6000 metres.		
2244	2100H	F/ A Sqn	2 Sec 3 Tp reports flare bearing 1700 mils range 2500 metres.		
2245	2108H	F/ 1 ARU	3 Pl picquet post reports flare bearing 1600 mils range 4000 metres.		
2246	2108H	F/ DUC THANH T/ Sector	Monitored. Contact Report. PHUOC TUY: DUC THANH. 2. YS467794. 3. 2015H. 4. Estimated 1 VC Pl walked into ambush Pl from this location. Friendlies fired on VC who then attacked causing friendlies to withdraw. 5. 2039H. 6. Report 2 VC KIA. 7. VC may still be in Hamlet. We are firing Arty into possible escape routes.	2 RAR info.	
2247	2115H	F/ 7 RAR	D Coy in position around NORTHERN village.		
2248	2135H	F/ Arty Tac	Horseshoe reports automatic fire from DAT DO EASTERN Checkpoint.	Passed to Sector.	
2249	2130H	F/ A Sqn	1 Tp reports 2 shots on a bearing of 6400 mils range 1000 metres. 2 Tp confirm this and report that a round passed over their position. We are contacting 106 Bty who are to our NORTH.		
2250	2200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR. 3 Pl V Coy not yet in position. Will inform when it arrives.	Arty info.	
2251	2206H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy is all clear of the minefield.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 193

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 13 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2252	2225H	F/ 2 RAR	Night LOCSTAT: 3 Pl V Coy YS546578.		
2253	2300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2254	2300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2255	2310H	F/ 1 ARU	1 Pl report noise on the wire. The Duty Officer investigating.		
2256	2325H	F/ 1 ARU	Duty Officer checked noise on wire, NTR.		
2257	2330H	F/ 1 ARU	1 Pl report their are men screaming on a bearing of 500 mils, 1000 metres.	3 RAR report it is in their location, cause unknown.	
2258	2332H	F/ 3 RAR	Sentry post reports man screaming on bearing of 500 mils range not more than 1000 metres. ~~distant~~.		
2259	2335H	T/ 1 ARU	Request you contact your 2 Pl and determine whether or not screaming heard by them.		
2260	2343H	F/ 1 ARU	Unable to contact 2 Pl will keep trying.		
2261	2350H	F/ 7 RAR	A Coy are in position around the village.	Arty info.	
2262	2355H	F/ 1 ARU	2 Pl reports they did not hear anything.		
2263	2355H	F/ HQ Coy	SITREP: NTR.		
2264	2357H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2265	2359H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2266	2359H	F/ 1 ARU	SITREP: NTR.		
2267	0003H	F/ 1 SAS	SITREP: NTR.		
2268	0020H	F/ 2 FFV	Red Haze mission 2824 C/S STROBE 16 alternative target 3TZ3132R. Recce area 3010 TOT 0215H - 0245H.	Sgt Baker Air Int info.	
2269	0030H	F/ 2 RAR	A shot has been fired from the Northern check point at DAT DO.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076

SECRET

Sheet No 194

LOG SHEET
G (Ops) HQ 1 ATF

Date 14 Dec 67

Serial	Time	To or From	Event	Action	Initials
2270	0100H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2271	0100H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2272	0150H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2273	0200H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2274	0200H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2275	0200H	F/ A Sqn(Rear)	SITREP: NTR.		
2276	0207H	F/ 2 RAR	Report from HORSESHOE - automatic fire bearing 4000 mils, distance 4000 metres.		
2277	0300H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2278	0300H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2279	0300H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2280	0400H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2281	0400H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2282	0400H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2283	0400H	F/ A Sqn(Rear)	SITREP: NTR.		
2284	0445H	F/ II FFV	YELLOW JACKET 41, Mission No 4364, 3 x F100. Ord: 750lb .01 fuse. MAGPIE 51 and 61 Mission No 4331, 2 Canberras. 51 - Ord: 1000 lb .01 fuze. 61 - Ord: not fragged, assume it is same as on 51.		
2285	0500H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2286	0500H	F/ A Sqn	SITREP: NTR.		
2287	0500H	F/ 7 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		
2288	0600H	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP: NTR.		

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1028076